Version Control	7
V5.4 Change Log	9
V5.3 Change Log	9
V5.2 Change Log	9
V5.1 Change Log	10
V5.0.5 Change Log	13
V50.4 Change Log	13
V5.0.3 Change Log	14
V5.0.2 Change Log	14
Chapter 1 - Introduction	16
How to Sign Into Your Account	16
How to Login if you have forgotten your password	17
How to Update your Profile	20
Understanding User Roles	22
Chapter 2 - Manage Your Dashboard	24
Chapter 3 – Manage Your Courses	28
How to Create a New Course Name	28
How to manage course filters	30
How to Configure Basic Settings for the Course	31
How to do Sales Enhancement in B2B	33
How to Crop an Image	34
How to Add learners into a course	34
How to manage the advanced filters in Learners page inside the course	36
How to Assign Facilitators for your Course	37
How to manage coupons inside the course	38
How to configure SEO Settings for a course	39

Chapter 4– Bundle management	90
How to View All Courses Created	89
How to deactivate a course	88
How to Activate a Course	87
How to Activate the Lectures and Sections	86
How to Import Content to a Section	85
How to manage certificates	83
How to Add a Certificate to a Section	80
How to Create a Survey and add it to a Section	77
How to Import YouTube Videos to a Section	75
How to upload a SCORM File	74
How to Create HTML Content and Add it to a Section	73
How to manage Assignment submitted by learners	71
How to Create an Assignment and add it to a Section	67
How to manage new Question Types	60
How to Add Test Questions	59
How to Upload Test Questions	57
How to Import Questions from the Question Pool	55
How to Create a Test and add it to a Section	50
How to add support files into a lecture	49
How to activate content dripping after Uploading Files to a Section	48
How to Add Files to a Section	47
How to Add Sections as Course Contents	46
How to manage Badges inside a course	45
How to make an announcement	44
How to review a course	43
How to manage discussions	41
How to add discussion instructions	40

How to create bundles	90
How to make the Bundle Public or Private	91
How to add courses into bundles	91
How to add learners to Bundles	92
How to manage the advanced filter in Learner side inside Bundles	92
Review the Bundle	93
SEO Settings	94
Chapter 5 -Live Session	94
How to create a Live session	94
How to add resources or support files into a live session.	99
How to add Live Session via third party links	99
How to give broadcast access to learners	100
How to duplicate a session	102
How to save the recordings	103
How can a Tutor join the Live session?	104
How to enable and disable Breakout rooms	105
How to add participants to breakout rooms	106
How to add multiple speakers into the live session	106
How to reschedule a live session	107
Chapter 6 – Manage Your Question Pools	108
How to Add Questions	108
How to Upload Questions	111
How to Use the Question Manager	112
How to Add a New Course Category	112
How to Add a Subject	113
How to Add a Topic	114
Other Options	115
Chapter 7 - Marketing	116

How to create a Push notification	116
How to create a Flash message	118
How to create new Discount coupons	120
How to Edit Email Templates	124
Types of email templates	125
Chapter 8 – Manage Your Learners	129
How to manage the newly Signed up accounts	129
How to Add Learners	133
How to Import Learners	135
Export Learners	136
Manage Learners	136
How to View Learners Profile	136
How to Reset Password for the Learner Account	138
How to Send Message to a Learner	138
Delete a Learner Account	139
Adding a Learner to Course(s)	140
Adding a Learner to a Batch	140
How to Deactivate a Learner Account	141
How to Manage Learner from Within a Course	142
Chapter 9 – Manage Your Facilitators	144
How to Add a Facilitator	144
How to Import Facilitator	145
Assign Facilitator to a Course	146
Manage Facilitators	147
How to Edit Facilitator Details	147
How to Send Message to the Facilitator	148
How to Reset Password for the Facilitator Account	149
How to Deactivate the Facilitator	149

How to Delete the Facilitator Account from the System	150
How to Restore the Deleted Facilitator Account	150
Chapter 10 – Role management	151
How to Create a New Role	151
How to Assign Permissions to User Roles	152
Chapter 11 - Manage Your Branches	154
How to Add Branches	154
How to Import Branches	156
How to Export Branches	157
How to Edit Branch Information	158
How to Send Message to the Branch Manager	158
How to Deactivate the Branch	159
How to Delete the Branches from the System	160
How to Restore the Deleted Branches	160
Chapter 12 – Manage Your Batches	161
How to Create a Batch	161
How to Edit Batch Details	163
How to Send Message to Learners in a Batch	163
How to Attach Learner to Batch	164
How to send message to a Learner in a batch individually	165
How to remove a learner from a Batch	165
How to Manage Batches from Within a Course	166
Chapter 13 - Manage Your Reports	168
How to Generate Grade Report	168
How to Generate Test Report	169
How to Generate Assignment Report	170
How to Generate Course Preview Report	172

How to Generate Badge Report	172
How to Generate Tutor Performance Report	173
How to Generate Log Activity Report	174
How to Generate Consolidated Course Report	174
How to Generate Reports from Within a Course	175
How to access Pre-sales Report	175
How to access sales Report	179
How to generate archived history	183
How to access mail tracker	183
Chapter 14 – Website management	187
How to customize banner image	187
How to customize our website	189
How to configure Social Media Settings	192
How to configure Footer Settings	194
How to create a new page	196
How to manage SEO	198
How to add Testimonials to your website	200
How to Create a Custom Event	202
How to Deactivate an Event	203
How to Edit Event Details	204
How to Invite Participants to an Event	204
How to Delete an Event from the System	204
News Feed	205
Usage of Sales Management	206
Chapter 16 - Category Manager	208
How to Use the Category Manager	208
How to Add a New Course Category	209
How to Add a Subject	210

How to Add a Topic	210
How to Migrate Subjects and Topics between Categories	211
How to Merge Multiple Subjects	212
How to Merge Multiple Topics	213
How to Edit a Category Name	214
How to Remove a Category Name	215
Chapter 16 – Application Settings	216
How to access Mobile Banner Settings	216
How to access After Purchase Navigation Settings	217
How to access Field Management	218
Default Streaming quality on video lectures	218
How to Configure Support Chat System Settings	219
How to configure app integration	220
How to configure email verification.	221
How to manage the custom domain	222
How to Configure Profile Fields Settings	223
How to configure Grade settings.	224
How to Configure Tax Settings	225
How to Configure multi currency settings	225
How to Configure payment gateway settings	226
How to Configure Certificate Settings	229
How to Manage the Restricted Login Settings	231
How to manage Login Approve settings	232
How to enable course & technical support	233
How to configure Time Zone settings	234
Localization	235
Database Backup	236
Chapter 18 -Zoom Integration	236

Zoom integration	236
How to schedule a Zoom Live Session outside the course	239
How to schedule a Zoom Live Session inside the course	244
How a learner can join into the Zoom Live Session	252
How to uninstall the Mykademy App from the Zoom Account	253

Version Control

Version	Date	Changes	Author
			Boney Alex, Aswathy SR,
0.1	30-08-2020	Current features added	Gokul Vijay
		Live Classes added to the	
		Course Structure	
		Multi Payment Gateway and	
		Stripe Integration	
		Multi-Currency Options	
		added	Boney Alex, Aswathy SR,
0.2	30-09-2020	Zapier Integration	Gokul Vijay
		Website branding, Random	
		question pooling, Support	
		chat, and Knowledge base in	Boney Alex, Aswathy SR,
0.3	28-10-2020	the admin dashboard	Gokul Vijay
		Localization, Live classroom,	Boney Alex, Aswathy SR,
0.4	14-12-2020	SCORM	Allen Paulson
		Tutor dashboard, Learner	
		dashboard, organizational	
0.5	07-01-2021	structure, Scorm 2.0	Boney Alex, Aswathy

		Advanced website builder,	
		Image cropping, notification	
		and resubmission for	
		assignments, News Feeds,	
		Live Session- Adding third-	
		party links,Field	
		Management, Database	Athulya,Abraham, Ashly,
5.1	07-05-2021	Backup.	Alan, Susan
		Mail Tracker,	
		Certificates,Multi Currency	
		settings,	
		Course Preview,	
		Question Types,	
		Banner Image in Sign in Page,	
5.2	02-07-2021	Localization	Susan,Jeeva,Devika
		Zoom Integration,	
		Sales enhancement	
5.3	20-08-2021	in B2B	Susan,Jeeva,Devika
			Susan
5.4	11-10-2021	Badges	

V5.4 Change Log

Badges: Admin can issue a badge to the course so that once the learner completes the course, a badge will be earned.

V5.3 Change Log

Sales Enhancement in B2B : With this release, Admin from the Course Settings can choose their B2B sales option on whether the course is editable or non - editable. The admin has an option to choose the B2B Access Type as Locked/Partially Locked/Unlocked.

Zoom Integration: With this release, now the Admin can schedule live sessions using Zoom. When a live session is scheduled in Mykademy, automatically a session must be scheduled in the Zoom account as well. In general, the admin can log into the Mykademy portal and schedule a meeting in Zoom, pull recording from Zoom, and pull the attendance as well

V5.2 Change Log

Mail Tracker:With this release,SuperAdmin of Mykademy will have a log of all the emails that have been sent from the system so that the admin can track all the emails. All emails should be in the listed view. Admins can filter the data accordingly and export the information as a .csv file. They can also check the email content that was sent from the system as well.

Certificates:Admin can access the certificate of the learners from the admin side.As the new update,certificates have five actions: *Generate*,*Download*,*Send*,*Reset* and *Preview* Certificates.You also have the *Preview* and *Delete* option in Certificate Settings.

Multi Currency Settings: The payment gateway has been revamped to include new currency options- *Canadian Dollar* and *Australian Dollar*. You can change these settings in the Set Currency option under the payment settings. Once currency mode is changed in the Settings, the system will not perform a currency conversion rate. The amount of the course remains the same, only the currency code will change. It will be reflected in all courses, bundles, and discount coupons.

Course Preview:Course preview will be available for users without sign-in. There will be an option for the admin to upload a preview video(Youtube / Vimeo / Uploaded videos) from the course content builder and to enable the Lecture Preview content for the unregistered learners.

Question Types: With this release, apart from single-choice, multiple-choice, subjective-type and fill in the blanks, two additional question types have been added to the platform and they are *Match the following* and *True or False*. These can be selected from the dropdown while creating the test in the course builder or while creating one from the question pool.

Banner Image in Sign In Page:Admin should be able to change the banner image on the sign-in page by changing the image. Admin can upload a banner image through pages option in the website builder.

Localization:Localisation is an option where the learner has the privilege to change language from English to other available languages.

V5.1 Change Log

Advanced Website Builder: One of the most premium features of this release is the redefined website builder. A host of new capabilities have been added to the website builder, that gives admins way more control over the aesthetics of the platform. With this update, Mykademy

offers a feature-rich page builder that is on par with some of the dedicated website-building services in the market.

The major settings like color scheme, the tabs on the header, the type of buttons used, the layout of the page, course-card templates, the footer can be edited and customized to get the perfect look for your platform. There are numerous templates to choose from and if required, templates can be customized.

Image Cropping: With this release, the option to crop images will be available to admins, so that there are no size restrictions anymore. Once an image is uploaded, an admin can crop the image to their desired size and save it. This is also possible wherever there is an image upload option (except for favicon and logo upload options).

Additional Features in Assignments: Admins (and any other users who have been allocated the privilege), while creating assignments within a course, have control over more than just the due date now. The user can also configure other settings like *cut-off date* (assignment cannot be submitted after this date) and *enable resubmission* (the number of resubmissions allowed).

Newsfeed: With this release, Mykademy will help you engage more with your end-users using the newly-added News Feed feature. The admins(or users who have the privilege) will be able to post content or share notifications using this. This feed can be public, in which case, any information posted will be visible to everyone(even to those who do not login).

Also, tutors will be able to post information pertaining to their assigned courses using the *Announcement* button. These announcements will be only visible to the learners who are enrolled into the course. On the learner side, the Announcement page will be within the course content page and all the learners who visit this page will be able to see the announcements with one click.

Live Session (Adding Third-Party Links): This release will introduce to Mykademy the option of adding more third-party links to facilitate live sessions (in the previous version only Zoom, Youtube and Vimeo links were accepted). In the *Live Classes* page, when creating a session, the drop-down menu will now list *Others* as an option within the *Live Class Integration* menu. If this is selected, the users can simply paste any link of a third-party video conferencing solution and schedule these sessions through Mykademy.

Additional Features- Phone Number & Address Fields: This feature allows admins to have control over the information collected from the learners and can decide the mandatory fields while filling the user information. This can be accessed within the settings by clicking on the *Field Management* tab as given in the image.

ų,			
	free a fireg		and the second
	Real Include Design and feel fact comp-	Page Management	
	Anna Ange Linnagi Maren and Performent Marings	Next setter space of a process of a set	
	San Income .	O No cale in a second second second	
	Barbar Malayan Carlana Mana Anati Kata Kanaga Datinga	Antone fail my status Union white in main for effective intermediates or one.	
	Same Bards Seimer Same Bards Agentinese and Sales Strong	C The case for all the form that working is the	
	Engene) Incorp. Engent for press temps	Priori ancher stalling er eine Reterne Trenen staller die diese soner metho i de digitalet on die sich diese wirden stallen.	
	And Integrations. Manhoos and Hardward Trees.	 State Andread and Andread Andr Andread Andread An	
	the distance of the second sec	Table County and a color factor. There will not the County and A color factor.	
	Sutter Densit Mine Cast our Baryan	0.00	
	Analysi Analisi Janiman Disabu Analasi analasi Anala	i me i me i me	
	State Instruct	0.000	

APIs for AI Chatbots: The following APIs have been made available within the platform , which will augment the below report generation capabilities of AI Chatbot:

- •Sales and Finance Report
- •Learner Reports
- Course Preview Report
- Log Activity Report
- Course Listing (with category ID as input)
- •Events List for User

Samba OEM Integration: With this release, we have prepared the platform for integration with the Samba OEM plan. This allows Mykademy Live accounts to be created with the admins of the individual Mykademys as owner.

Database Backup: The release will allow an admin to manually create a backup for the platform whenever required. This backup will be available for download. A client will have the

option of keeping up to a maximum of three backups in the server at any given time (the last three backups will be retained by the system).

This backup can be used to restore the system to a previous setting with the help of the development team (additional service).

V5.0.5 Change log

Admin / Tutor Dashboard - Admin will have a calendar view in daily, weekly, or monthly of all the scheduled live sessions. Admin will be able to create a live session from the dashboard. Also, they have an option to modify each live session's date and availability from the dashboard. Admin dashboard will have the widgets displaying tests and assignments submitted by students for review. A message widget displaying the latest messages sent by the students is another major update on the dashboard. Dashboard will display courses assigned to the admin/ tutor. Admin can customize the dashboard by adding or deleting the widgets.

Learner Dashboard- Learners will be able to have a calendar view on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis of all the scheduled live sessions. The Learner dashboard will have a widget displaying the upcoming events. The dashboard will display all the courses subscribed by the learner.

B2B Structure - Organisation will be able to sell courses to other organisations using custom links. An organisation selling the purchased course to the learners can only sell in relation to the number of licenses purchased. Admins will have the privilege to change the pricing of the purchased courses as well as to modify the date and time settings of the live session in the purchased course. Reports can be generated by the organisation for the number of licenses sold through each course.

Scorm 2.0- Admin will be able to view the status of each learner's scorm completion in the course report.

V5.0.4 Change Log

Localisation : Admin will be able to change the date formats either to US or UK formats. • Phone area codes will be displayed based on the learner's default country location. A grade set has been updated as the admin can customize the grade scales. Also in the localisation, the admin will have the option to change the default VCP time from Ireland to the desired time zone. On the Course settings page, the list of languages can be changed from Indian languages to international languages. In the learner profile page, the district, state, pin code has been changed to province/ county, city/town, and postcode.

Live classroom : Admin will be able to add agenda, description and also be able to add support documents needed for the session on the live session details page. Admin can copy and share the link of the live session as a backup and will be able to enable and disable the breakout room from the live session details page. Duplication of the existing live session with the same information inside and outside the course is possible. Admin can now add multiple tutors into the live session classroom and also change the preassigned tutor in the live session. Admin can view the list of all learners enrolled in the live classroom. The addition or deletion of members into the live classroom is enabled. Admin will be able to record and download the live session.

SCORM : Scorm cloud feature has been integrated into the platform. Admin/privileged users can upload Scorm lectures in the course. Uploading capacity of Scorm courses will be 500 MB

V5.0.3 Change Log

Website branding: The Settings page includes a new feature known as website branding. The theme of the website can be updated based on the admin's desire. Admin has to point the exact color from the color box and by clicking on Save, the same color will be displayed on the login/Home page. Similarly, the footer theme can also be updated along with text color.

Random question pooling : By enabling random question pooling, if the admin uploads 100 questions and if the total number of random questions is set as 10, then each learner will get 10 random questions. The system automatically shuffles the questions among the learners. Even if the learner attends the test for the second time, he/she will be facing the same questions which were present in the first test.

Support chat and knowledge base : The admin can seek help from the dashboard if there are any platform-related queries. By clicking on support chat, a pop-up appears and one has to fill in the name, email id along with content/question inside the box. Admin can also include attachments while raising a question. After filling in all the details, then click on send so that the question will be forwarded to the helpdesk and the solution will be received in the mail. The Knowledge base button takes the admin to the user guide page of Mykademy where there are three main categories such as Admin, Learner, and Live session. Each category contains a set of frequently asked questions and one can clear their doubts by accessing them. Along with the knowledge base document, explanation videos for each session are also included so that administrators can clarify their queries either by going through the document or by watching the video. There is also an option to raise a new request so that, by filling in the email address, subject, and description, one can submit a new query to the help desk and seek help from them.

V5.0.2 Change Log

Virtual classroom program : Once the user login into the app, they will be able to join into the live session from the My courses page where the tutor can join into the live session either from the schedule page or from the email itself Once the moderator/ Tutor start the live., There will be no push notification available in the mobile app.

Multi payment gateway: In this version, two payment gateways are integrated Paypal and Stripe. At a time only one payment gateway is kept as default. The decimal point in the currency will not be supported in the android application.

Paypal - In the Paypal payment gateway, Only USD is supported in the mobile app and for other currencies, custom currency conversion is used. Later, it is to replace Paypal with Brain tree which supports all other currencies.

Stripe - In Stripe payment gateway, all currencies are accepted. Admin can configure the Payment Settings from the dashboard. Help links are enabled in order to fetch the credentials.

Multi currency : In this release, the default currency can be selected by Admin through the Settings which will be applicable to all the courses. Once currency mode is changed in the Settings, the system will not perform a currency conversion rate. The amount of the course remains the same, only the currency code will change. It will be reflected in all courses, bundles, and discount coupons. The following currencies are supported Euro (EUR) United Kingdom Pound (GBP) US Dollar, (USD) Indian Rupee (INR)

Chapter 1 - Introduction

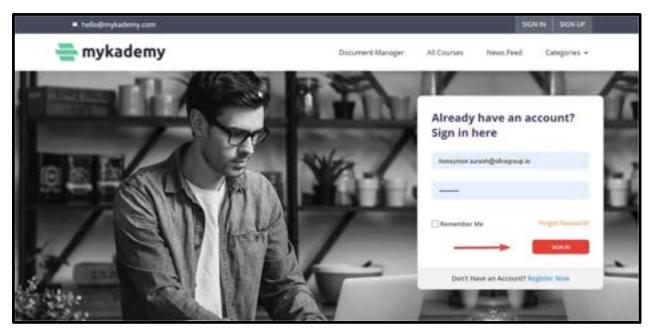
MyKademy provides you an eLearning platform for creating learning courses that can be taken up by Learners affiliated to educational Branches. Our intuitive course maker enables you to create and upload the learning courses using simple procedures. We support uploading multiple file formats (such as .docx, .pdf, .html, YouTube videos, and so on).

Additionally, you can view and manage data of the learners, batches, Facilitators, and their related reports through our user-friendly interface.

How to Sign Into Your Account

Signing into your MyKademy account is very easy. Use the following procedure to sign in to MyKademy and start your online eLearning venture.

- **1.** Go to the site URL.
- **2.** Type your administrator login credentials and click on Sign In.

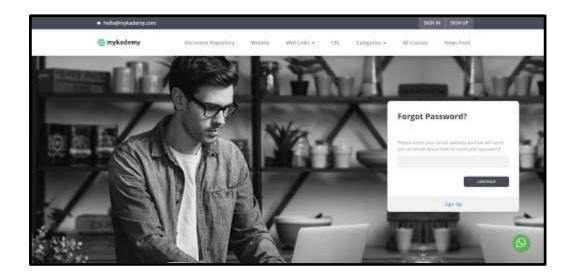


Note: There can be only one Super Administrator account per Organization

How to Login if you have forgotten your password

n account?
group.io
Forgot Password
SIGN IN

- **1.** Click on Forgot Password
- **2.** Enter the email address you used during the registration.
- **3.** Fill in your registered email address and click Continue.



4. You will receive an email with a password reset link.



Hi Natasha Ken,

Need to reset your password? No worries!

Just click the button below and you will be redirected to the page where you can type in your new password. If you did not make this request, kindly ignore this email.

Reset Password

Thanks and Regards, Team Mykademy

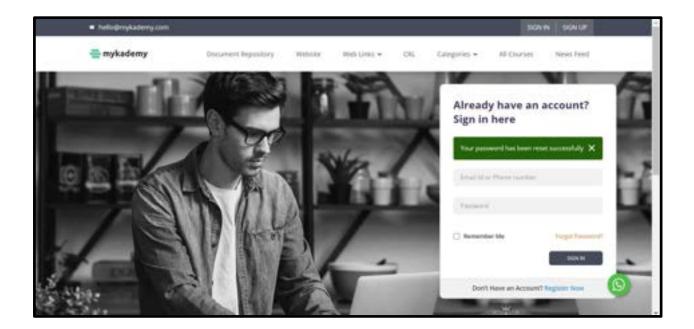
Please do not reply to this email as this is a system-generated email

5. Click on the Reset Password, the admin will be redirected to a page where they can reset a new password.

6. Once the admin enters the new password, click on **Change Password**.

 Relationshademy.com 						SIGN	IN SIGN OF
a mykademy	Document Repository	Website	Weburks +	ÇBL	Citogories +	All Courses	News Feed
R	eset Password						
Triat Lines James					*		
times Parameters					<u>ن</u>	+	
Conform parameter				n't Have punt?	e an		
					Sign Up		G

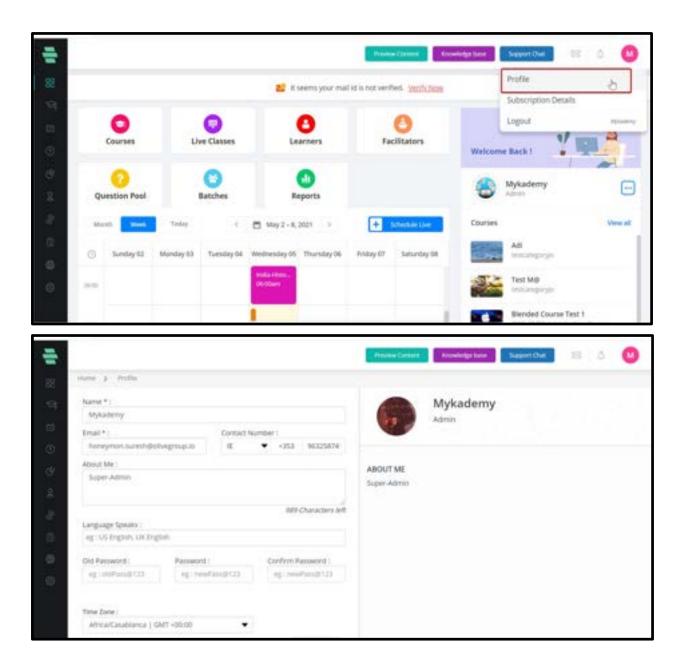
7. The password has been set successfully and now the user can login with the newly created password.



How to Update your Profile

You can update your profile anytime using the following procedure

- 1. Click on the profile icon on the right top of the page and click **Profile**
- 2. Update your basic details in the left panel as required



Note: Fields with an asterisk (*) symbols are mandatory.

3. Click on Save.

Understanding User Roles

You can have various user roles that are important to run your online learning businesses. Here are some of the common user roles and their responsibilities:

Roles	Description
	• Core users of the web application with power over the
	entire system.
	• Can add new users to the system and permit them to
	access various resources.
	• The Administration module in this application
	comprises of entities that enable the
	administrators/privileged users to manage:
	• learners in the system, courses, and bundles
Administrator	• learner batches
Administrator	• Courses and their contents
	• Question Pools
	• Facilitators
	• Events / announcements / surveys / reports
	• Basic system settings
	• Course categories
	• email templates
	• User roles
	• CMS pages
	Created by the administrator.
Sub-Administrator	• Has almost similar rights as the administrator and can
	manage various modules such as:
	• Learners in the system, courses, and bundles

	• Learner batches
	• Courses and their contents
	• Question Pools
	• Facilitators
	• Events / announcements / surveys / reports
	• CMS pages
	• Basic system settings
	• Course Categories
	• Users who will be adding their courses to the web
	application.
	• The administrator will assign the login credentials to
	the tutors.
	• Each tutor/teacher will have his or her own profile on
	the application and can manage:
Tutor	• Course (assigned as well as created by a tutor)
	• Learners under the assigned course
	• Learner batches
	 Question Pools
	• Reports
	• Course categories
	• Event
	• Has access to the content management system and
	other functionalities that require application updates on a
	daily basis.
Content Editor	Can manage:
content cator	• Course (assigned as well as created)
	• Question Pools
	• Course categories
	• Event
Learners	• End users of the system.
	1

	•	Users who would access the course contents on the
	syster	n.
	•	Can self-enroll to courses and start learning if the
	course	e allows self-enrolling facility.
	•	Have course level discussion forums for clarifications
	within	the system.
	•	Would be able to attend an online Test.
	•	Each learner will have their own profile.
	•	Will be able to login to the system using their email ID
	and pa	assword.
	•	Once the learner purchases or is enrolled in a course,
	they c	an start accessing the course.

Chapter 2 - Manage Your Dashboard

Dashboard display tools (or clickable icons) will allow you to use the product features.

Alternatively, you can use the icons on the left navigation bar of the system to use the product features.

				a server how use	e id is not vertike	M. Varity Now			
roducts.				-		-			
statients.		0		0		0			1 1
Jestion Pool		ive Classes		amers	1.	ditatars	Welcome	Back I	
whether		0	1	0			-	Western	-
erts		Batchen		eparts			0	Mykademy	(=
atage									
pijita -	Tailing	.5	🗂 Jan 13-19,3	1021 1	+	Shelletie	Upcoming		View all
abaines -	Merclay 14	Turnday 15	Webselay 16	Thursday 17	Friday 18	Secondary 18	ES.	Cass Dema Di de 21, 11:3 Már 12	STEM .
tinge :							-	Professional Training	£
							-	Lise D' Wilsen an	LOWAR .

1. **Dashboard**: This is the default screen that displays all the tools of the system as clickable icons. Clicking each icon takes you to the respective page.

2. **Products:** This section will take you to Courses, Bundles and Live Classes.

3. **Documents**: From here, you can go to the document manager where you can access the documents.

4. **Question Pool:** This icon takes you to the Question Pool page, where you can add any type of questions to specific course categories, subjects, and topics.

5. **Marketing**: You can create push notifications, flash messages, discount coupons, email templates.

6. Users: This section will help you to createLearners,Facilitators and Role Management.

7. **Manage**: This section will help you to create Branches and Batches. You can also have a database backup in this section.

8. **Reports**: This icon takes you to the Report page where you can generate and view reports related to Learner's grades, Test marks, assignment grades, courses, tutor performance, etc.

9. Websites:This is one of the most premium features of mykademy, the redefined website builder. A host of new capabilities have been added to the website builder that gives admins way more control over the aesthetics of the platform. Mykademy offers a feature-rich page builder that is on par with some of the dedicated website-building services in the market.

10. Settings:This will help you to create Branding,Social media settings,Profile field settings,Loginsettings,Payments.

+	1.1				-					
March Ro	• Toolog	4	1 May 2 - 1, 32	at (E)	School	Auto Line	Opcoming	Uve Class		View
() Sunday	2 Wonday 03	Tuesday 04	Wogentay (5)	Thursday IN N	idey it? Se	duriday 08	100	Greet live 0.3 ps.do.do.do/10		
24.00				100	ilian 1		1	Live Class 2.2 06-05-01.11:00	uu - 1,22014	
							100	Oem 1 test 08-20-21.01(22)	Ne - 62222944	
12.45						-	20	Attendance to		_
			Den dannelle 0250an- 0350an				-	Demo Seision 11.05.21.54.20		
125			_				-14	Mykademy Ite		
							8	+ UNE		100
71.04										
19.20		-			B	w Conserv	Construint for the sec	Separat Da	1	0
Latent Assignment	nd Submission	Ver d	+			eCourt 🚺	Latest Test	-	1	0
		Ver d	ticarae	Dema Course	et seltury or t	-	Latent Text	LE mykadeny In dis 21, riski	1	
Latest Assignmy	Extension	Gara Data	ticarae	Dema Course CA. CS., Coles, CJ. Convine, CBUT II Toportunal January Ca. Frank Proghesium (CPC) Course, CJ.	At Johney, CLD 3 Fauntation, O 478, CA # Charge, OLNas Jonnative Trice	Vere all	Lauren	LE mykadeny In dis 21, riski	Mi (1128M)	
Latest Apogram	Tubertania mer 3 good 2	n Darie – Darie 1. – Treisen	ticarae	Dens Course Ox G. Oliv, GJ Enviro, CHUT II Internetian Can Intel Publication (CTI-Caurie, CL Interaction Cong Official Laboration CL PROFESSION CL PROFESSION	At Juditary, CE B 3 Facilitation, O al Carlos China Bondette Shaa 3 Chinaherona 6 Shekca, Chinaherona 6 Shekca, Chinah	View all minutes A relation A (S USUES) KCA		LE mykadeny II-19-21, total Submission	Nali (1138) MA	
Latest Assignment	Balantasia mar 3 a mar 3 30-05-2 30-05-2	1 (11)	ticarae	Demis Course GA, CA, Colo, CJ, Enviro, CDIVI (C International Color Analy Theorem, CJ Description Comp Child Lanness CDAL/HIOHES CJ HIGHESCON ANTINAEDRATI, I UNA, DINIGR (201	AT, Juditary, CT () Providenting, O ana, CA arbany, O Nate Janes Ver Drive S, O: Profession 6 Rolekcia, Oktobel Naturetto Sjalo	View all minuted A relation 1, (12 minuted (2, CA (24, 12) (24, 12) (25, 12	Laureen P Ro. Dec O Laure	LC mykadeny II-0-2, 1000 Submission Joneph2 dist fourier 1,, soleamer	NA - 11 30100 National Constants	
Latent Assignment Learners Mate Learners Mate Learners Common Mate Learners Mate Learners Mate Learners	Balantasia mar 3 a mar 3 30-05-2 30-05-2	1 (11)	ticarae	Demis Course GA, CA, Colo, CJ, Enviro, CDIVI (C International Color Analy Theorem, CJ Description Comp Child Lanness CDAL/HIOHES CJ HIGHESCON ANTINAEDRATI, I UNA, DINIGR (201	AT, Judicarys, CTr Ib 3 Paulaistens, CP ar David China 2 David China 2 David China 3 CD Packet and 5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	View all minuted A relation 1, (12 minuted (2, CA (24, 12) (24, 12) (25, 12	Lasees Paral P	LC mykadieny In etc.2, stock Submission Submission Internet Su- noteamer Internet Su- Internet Su-	NA 1139/W Rabertudes D 05-05-27 26-66-27	
Latent Assignment Learners Mate Learners Mate Learners Common Mate Learners Mate Learners Mate Learners	Balantasia mar 3 a mar 3 30-05-2 30-05-2	1 (11)	ticarae	Denna Course GA. GS. CARA. CLA Environ. CLART ID International Cara International Cara International Cara International Cara International Cara International Course International Course International Course International Course International Course International Course International Course	M. Johney, CC B 3 Facilitation, O artis, CA #Darras, Ot Ras Bondate Shaa 3 C3 Performan 6 Robacca, CANAR Nature S (Statum Canard S) Rasa of Salitation Canard S) Rasa and Sharow,	View all minutes A relation 1, CE mi COLUMN (CA DIAL) NAL) ILLANY		LC mykadieny III en 20, stean Submission Janeph2 ded Course Tu- missioner instructor - u athy as free 1001.4 Victure	No. 11.0004 No. 11.0004 05.05.27 25.56.27 26.66.27	A Vere A

1. Dashboard – This is the default screen of the system that displays all the tools of the system as clickable icons. Clicking on each icon takes you to the respective page.

2. Course – This icon takes you to the Course page where you can create and manage your course names.

3. Live session- The live session helps the facilitator and learners to communicate with each other along with the knowledge transfer. The live session can be created from within the course or from outside the course.

4. Learners – This icon takes you to the Manage Learners page where you can add and manage your Learners data.

5. Facilitators – This icon takes you to the Manage Facilitators page where you can add and manage Facilitators for the courses and classify them based on their roles.

6. Batches – This icon takes you to the Manage Batches page, where you can create and manage the batches of the Branch based on their academic year. You can also assign Learners to particular batches on this page.

7. Question pool – This icon takes you to the Question Pool page, where you can add any type of questions to specific course categories, subjects, and topics.

8. Reports – This icon takes you to the Report page where you can generate and view reports related to Learner's grades, Test marks, assignment grades, courses, tutor performance, etc.

9. Message and notification icon – Any message sent from the learner side will be notified to the admin by the message icon. Activities performed by the Learners (assignment submission, Test submission, etc.) will be received to the admin by the notification button.

10. Calendar - Using calendar, we can view all the schedules and deadlines of live classes,tests and assignments.

11. Latest Test Submission - Any newly submitted test will be shown in this tab with the submission date and status of the test whether to be evaluated or not.

12. Latest Assignment Submission - Any newly submitted assignment will be shown in this tab with the submission date and status of the assignment whether to be evaluated or not.

13. Support chat : The admin can seek help from the dashboard if there are any platformrelated queries. By clicking on support chat, a pop-up appears and one has to fill the name, email id along with the content/question inside the box. Admin can also include attachments while raising a question. After filling all the details, click on send so that the question will be forwarded to the helpdesk and the solution will be received in the mail.

14. Knowledge Base : The Knowledge base button takes the admin to the user guide page of Mykademy where there are three main categories such as Admin, Learner, and Live session. Each category contains a set of frequently asked questions and one can clear their doubts by accessing them. Along with the knowledge base document, explanation videos for each session are also included so that administrators can clarify their queries either by going through the document or by watching the video. There is also an option to raise a new request so that by

filling in the email address, subject, and description, one can submit a new query to the help desk and seek help from them.

Chapter 3 - Manage Your Courses

This chapter provides detailed instructions on creating and managing your online learning courses.

Prerequisite: Create the course categories, subject, and topic names before creating a new course. Refer to the chapter <u>How to Use the Category Manager</u> for detailed instructions.

How to Create a New Course Name

I.Click on the **Course** icon icon on the dashboard or From the left navigation panel, click on Products followed by Courses.

Dente State											
					E leaste your m	all it is not verified.	Valla New				
		Products			1		-				
		Courses			0		0	Webcorre	Back I		3
		Rendet			Laursers		acilitations	Tri dage for plan, depre	and the place suprement	1	A.
9 Market	1 12	Transmig Elevanose			-			- Street		1 .	
			-		CO Reports			8	Admin Terring		0
i tere		My Pertinin						-			
(* Marag		1.04		< B 043-12	er 1		Analaties	terring	Live Class		Tes al
E Report		Louis I		The second		-	Sec. 1	-	Redrester later check2		
a metad		Mental 14	Turstle II	Badwellay In	Thursday 27	1144-10	Laterity IV	-	ALAR AND DESIGNATION AND	054	
) terring								100	Bedrecht beie derbit	a contraction of the second	
							and the second se		Indiana and		
								14	10.10.021	1 ÷ 1	4
								12	End get		-

II. The **Course** page appears listing all active learning courses.

III.Click **CREATE NEW COURSE** on the right panel. The **CREATE NEW COURSE** window pops up.

Aspend	1.2.1	Pendanta () Courtan		1	
0,	arlett all	Active Courses + All Category +	Bearch by name		Q
			5/	9 / 59 Courses	CREATE NEW COURSE
	0	ALL-IN-ONE	Weited		
0	0	Assignment 3.0	Unimited		
0	0	Assignment Testing - Boney	200 daya.		
0	0	Astrophysics	30 tiays		
٥	0	Business	18-05-2821		
	0	Course Progress Bar	Unimited		

IV.Type your **Course Name**.

1.0.0	000	Haran 2 mores					
0.	eine al	Active Courters +	Al Category + Depress) faith			Q
				9	9 / 50 Cour	ses	CREATE NEW COURSE
	0	ALL-IN-ONE	CREATE NEW COURSE			×	
	0	Assignment 1.0	Course Name * eg: Quantifative Apriluite			5	
	0	Assignment Testing - B		CANCEL	CREAT		
	0	Astrophysics		- 26,0054	a strength	•	
	0	Basiness		15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (Aller .	۲	
	0	Course Progress Bar		D-miniad	-	۲	

V.Click on CREATE. The Overview page appears, displaying the COURSE STATUS and step-by-

step instructions for new users to create and launch courses

		Preside Datient	🛛 🔹 👘
inne 3 Podato 3 Dat	this 3. Suffering (at 3. Detailed		
overview	COURSE STATUS		PREVIEW CONTS
COURSE CONTENT			1.55
LEARNERS	0	2	0
BATCHES	Learners Desilinet	Tattal Active Lecture	Course Completed
DECASION	LAUNCH YOUR COURSE IN 64 EASY STEPS		
REPORT	You may have created and launched your own course alreat Newbies, these are the steps that needs to be followed:	dy, kindly igname if us.	
Reverves	STEP 1 SETTINGS		
MINOLACEMENT			
SETTINGS.	STEP 2 ASSISN FACULTATOR		
ASSIGN PACILITATOR	STEP 3 ADD COURSE CONTENTS		
COUPONE	S ITSP & ACTIVATION		
SED NETTINGS	O the second second		

How to manage course filters

In the top of course lists, there's a filter to list all courses.

1. **All courses**: This option allows you to list all courses including active, inactive and purchased courses.

2. **Active courses**: This option allows you to display active courses, that is the courses which are visible.

3. **Inactive courses**: This option allows you to display inactive courses. Inactive courses means the courses which are not published or visible.

4. **Published courses**: This option allows you to display B2B sale courses.

	Prese	County Countries Inco	Tagani Dat 🛛 🔅 🔅
men) fullet) (letter.			
Calendar Attendaries - Altingen - Inachily new			Q
All Courses		33/33 Courses	OWATE NOW COURSE
Andy Andy	Unitered	Alter 🛛	
C S Adde Parthand Courses	Linimited		
🗈 🙆 AuroSchülar	Universed	- 10 M	
Autom Friendly Schemits Project, Dolline Training Autom Pr., morg Auto	Uniteriord		
🗈 🧔 Bended Course Text. 1	20.6655	-	
13 😡 Building And Managing Stakeholder Relationships	(Alleriand		
🗇 😝 Certifican feat	Unimited	1	

How to Configure Basic Settings for the Course

I.Click on Settings from the left menu. The Settings page appears with the Course Name

appearing by default.

		Prester Comment 🛛 🖬 📾 🔘 💿 Stagart Char 👘 👘 🖉
tere) Poleti > Eor	an 3 Advanting 3 Settings	
OVERVIEW	Course Card Image * :	Course Title * :
COURSE CONTENT	the second se	Software Test
LENINGRS		Course Callegory *:
BATCHES		Abert + Mp Blank Course (Olive Test)
DISCUSSION		Text Dense +
86P087	-	Course Language : US Koglian -
HEVENS	Recommended Size : 490pe x 299pe	Dir Coglian Garman Sourch Sauth
AMMOUNCEMENT		
serrasi Ja	What You Will Liet :	Add New
ADDION FACILITATION		1
courons	Regulamenta ;	Add New .
SED BETTINGE		

II.Click on **Course Card Image** to upload a new image for your course.

III.Specify the following basic details for the course:

A. **Course Category** – From the drop-down menu, choose the category for your course as an outline.

B. **Course Language** – Choose the language in which the course is delivered. International languages are available in the course language section.

C. **Course Description** – Give a detailed description of your course. You can use the available tools in the text box for presenting information in a more organized manner.

D. **Course Access Validity** – Choose one of the options to set the validity time for the course until which the Learners have access to the course:

1. **Unlimited:** Choosing this option makes the course accessible for an unlimited number of days.

2. **Limited By Days:** Choosing this option allows you to limit the course to a specific number of days.

3. **Limited By Date:** Choosing this option allows you to limit the course until a particular date.

E. **Learners Self Enrollment to Course** – Choose Disabled or Enabled option to disable or allow Learners to enroll to the course by themselves respectively. If you select Enable, you can set a due date for self-enrollment.

F. **Course Certificate** – Choose Disabled or Enabled option to disable or allow Learners to get the electronic course completion certificates respectively.

G. **Course Preview** – Choose the Disabled or Enabled option to disable or allow Learners to get the preview of the course before enrolling. If you select Enable, you can set a time (in minutes) until which the Learners can watch the preview.

H. **Price and discount price:** Set the course price in the price column and if the admin decides to give the discount, the discounted price (final price) can be entered in the discount price column.

Note: Fields with an asterisk (*) symbols are mandatory

IV.Click on Save.

Note: If you are well aware of the next step, you can click on **Save & Next** and click on **OK** to directly move to the next step of assigning Facilitators to your course.

How to do Sales Enhancement in B2B

Admin from the Course Settings can choose their B2B sales option on whether the course is editable or non - editable. The admin has an option to choose the B2B Access Type as Locked/Partially Locked/Unlocked.

When admin enables the course B2B,a B2B sharable link will appear as shown below.

Enable B2B Sale :	B2B Access Type 1		
🔿 Disable 🛛 🛢 Enable	Partially Locked	•	
	828 Sharable Url :		
	https://demo.mykademy.com/public-ir	wite/7wNP787ZNL7f7R	

Along with that, the B2B Access type option pops up with three types of access as follows.

• **Locked** - The buyer will not be able to modify the content of the course or add new content.

• **Partially Locked** - The buyers can add new content to the course but are restricted to modify existing content.

• **Unlocked** - Buyers can modify existing content of the course and add new content.

Enable 828 Sale :		828 Access Type :					
O Disable 🖷 Enable		Partially Locked					
		Select					
		Locked	Der				
		Partially Locked					
		Unlocked					
Courses Constitutes :	Doutine & Dation (Comment and in the second second second second	and the second se				

When the buyer purchases the course after the payment, the buyer can manipulate the course content based on the privilege given for them. The changes done on the main course by the parent who sells the course will not be reflected in the buyer's course and vice versa. The admin can change the access type whenever they want and thus will be reflected for the new buyers. The access type cannot be changed in the buyer's account.

How to Crop an Image



The option to crop images will be available to admins, so that there are no size-related restrictions anymore. Once an image is uploaded, an admin can crop the image to a desired size and save it. In this scenario, course images can be cropped and uploaded into the platform.

How to add learners into a course

Learners can either purchase the course via online or even the admin or tutor can map the learners into the course.

- 1. Login as an admin
- 2. Click on the course name
- 3. From the course overview page, select the **Learner** button

new) Poduts) Do	na y laterative y la	arran .						
ONDIVEN	241030	Active Subscripti	ro • Al Banh	en e Seyoli		Q	1	
COURSE CONTENT	D Name (97) \$	Banch.	Motale No	Dealinert Data 2	Course Explorition \$	Course progress #		
LEARNERS	1 Abo	TEST	+4383245838944	08-10-2021	Uniterimed			
BATCHES	D Anan	TEST	+35394417779433	86-10-2021	Unimitat			
DECKNON	D Jp. Swept	TEST	C1281190340940826+	08-10-2021	University			
REPORT	D Bony	TEST	6226473647	18-10-2021	Uninsteel			B
REVEWS ANNOUNCEMENT	D Jan Josephia	MAKE.	9879543215	08-10-2521	Universited			
SETTINGS	D Jay Aniquit	APRE .	9876543216	08-10-2521	University			
ASSIST ROLITING	D Apana Mariyan	TEST	+142652874021	58-10-2521	Unimited			E
COUPONS	D Dires May Date	1017	+13652874521	0610-2021	University			E
SEO NETTINGO	D Ana	TEST	+919487729631	08-10-2521	University			

If there are learners who have already purchased the course, they will be listed in the course enrolled learner page.

4. Click on the **Enroll** button to add more learners into the course.

				- Freehow	- () - ()	Superi Dar		0
Here y Podets y line	na 3 defension 3 Lo	100					_	
overview	7670339	Active Subscription	mi • Al Branch	a - Terrah		Q		
COURSE CONTENT	D Name (97) \$	Banch.	Motale No	Dealiment Data #	Course Explorition \$	Course progress #		_
LEXINGIA	12 Atta	7887	+438124563634	08-10-2021	Quintinited			
BATCHES	D Ana	TEST	+35394917779431	88-10-3121	Unlimited			
Decuision	D Jan Joneph	TEST	+3538940919513	05-10-2021	University			
REPORT REVENUE	D Borry	TEST	4238478847	48-10-2021	Unlimited			
AMAGAACEMENT	D Jije Josepid	MPNE.	9676542215	09-10-2021	University			
SETTINGS.	D Jay Joseph I	MYRE	9876543216	08-10-2021	University			
ASSIST FACELYARDS	D' Apara Mariyan	TEST	+142652874529	18-10-2521	Unimiet			E
COUPONE	D Brey Mary Balar	1017	+13652874521	0610-2021	Univelant			
SEO SETTINGE	D Ann	TEST	+919487725621	08102521	University			

You will be taken to the total learner page.

5. Select the checkbox to add more learners

al baches + Star	h hana, Issail. Phone is multiple starth interfa by cohena orp	anded (g. raese), name), establ	C phanel phone Q
Select All		254 Learners	DIROLL LEARNERS
A Aron Dening	MYKA.	194251418425	CANCEL
A NERTH	BIVIGA	+9734966123	
A Addata	Minor	+0179070434	
A Alim	terrica.	80307774368	Þ
D A HH	MPIGA.	+17308369455	
A Ales	bitvice.	+91730656545	
D X Alex	bitystuk.	x2459567757	
Alex Seit	CA-D1	+9195677575	
C & Alexander Rayner	962	+91456879657	
A Alex Sadam	ARYICA,	32138123486	

6. Click on **Enroll**, so that learners will be mapped to this course.

How to manage the advanced filters in Learners page inside the course

- 1. Login as an admin
- 2. Click on the course name
- 3. From the course overview page, select the **Learner** button

OVERVEN	HILLING A		ns •	an lines		Q		ROLI
COURSE CONTENT	C Name (10 = -	Bank	Motolin No.	Excilment Date 2	Course Expiration 2	Cuarse propress 2	-	
LEARNERS	C MyCademy Learner1	MNE	+81/900000001	85-09-2023	Uninsted	-	101	0
BATCHES	O Shreehad	TEST	+6848745680214	09-10-2021	Unimbed		m	
DISCUSSION	C Myladeny Learners	TEST	+1 (415) 726 (264)	23:09-3021	University	-	tin.	
REPORT	C) Apro Magnet	TEST	+353858-6556325	85-16-2021	Unlimited		-	E
ADDRESS ADDRES	C Onving V K	18_7AU	9944946290	04.10-2021	Understand		25	
SETTING	C Dres Rest 2	ant	+411046-0514202	64 HD 2021	Uninted		-	œ
ABBON REQUISITOR	C) REDHMA ROHA	Α.	+91/95424030444	87-10-2021	Ordented		24	E
courons	C Manu Verma	A.	+813256789765	86-10-2021	University		es.	Œ
380 SET7MG5	C Airry	A	+113256780767	66 10 2521	Universit		05	8

4. You can see the list of learners along with the learner details such as *Branch*, *Mobile No.*,
 Enrollment Date, *Course Expiration*.(Click on the up arrow and down arrow to see the whole list)

How to Assign Facilitators for Your Course

new p. Police p. Second p. 1	prevented to a local and the server		
DetRoite	ADDRIN FACE, ITAPOR	×	
counte contrast	121	- T	ACTERN NEW PACE IS
Laboration .	Al Facilitators	•	
Providence -	C) Viet Vieture	Terr (B)	
BATCHES.	[] Tutor Gent	Take III	
	C) Farry Tearries	Tutor	
DOVESON	S Kinan JB	Tate-	
C REPORT	C) Pacification T.E.	Tylor	
	C apr turents	Tutor	
HEVENE	C Verit	Tutor	
AMAGEMANCENED	C) Thanser Trincome	Tube	
ALL TIMOS	F1 dia 3 and	·	
ADDIVISION PACELITATOR		SANCEL ASSESS	
COUPUNE	L		

- I.Click on ASSIGN FACILITATOR from the left menu.
- II.Click on **ASSIGN NEW FACILITATOR** from the right top of the page. The **ASSIGN FACILITATOR** window pops up.
- III.Choose the Facilitator from the drop-down menu. In this example, I am choosing **Tutor** as the Facilitator.
- IV.Select the tutor(s) for your course.
- V.Click on **ASSIGN.**

How to manage coupons inside the course

This section displays the coupon associated with each course.

 On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon or the Sicon on the left navigation bar. Click on a course for which you want to configure advanced settings. The **OVERVIEW** page of the course appears.

2. Click on **Coupons** on the left panel.

3. This will display all the coupons associated with the corresponding course along with the *Coupon Discount*, *Description* and the *Coupon link*.

4. You can also search for the coupon by the code or name on the search bar available on the top.

				Provide Contract	Hep () Support Dur		0
88	Here y Podets y live	nis y followerliet y Coupers					_
19	ONDERED	G. Second by code in survey				Ones Co	-
6	COURSE CONTENT	*					_
œ	LENINGRS	LIGHWARDWINK				20%	See S
e	BATCHES	Discount					
1	DECASION	Coupor line Argo, checking replacing conv.com, react.	#Con		Yulaty, B	+ 10-2021 - Unlimited	 I
m	REPORT						_
	REVENS						
a l	AMMOUNCEMENT						
0	SETTINGS.						
0	ASSIGN FACILITATOR						
	COUPONE						
	SEO BETTINGS						

5. A new coupon can also be created associated with the course by clicking on Create Coupon option on the top right.



6. Fill the details and click on Create Coupon and thus the coupon gets created.

How to Configure SEO Settings for a Course

		Present Lamon 👔 👘 🐨 👘 🖉 🔕
88	Here) Police > Date	s () Infranction () IED Interpt
-	CNERVEN	Frankly (BL
ci	COURSE CONTENT	testing mykademy cam software test
	LENRICKS	Moto Page Title
0.0	B47CHES	ag Course Mata Title
100	DISCUSSION	SEO Description
51) H	REPORT	ag Courtes Mala description
1.44	REVENS	200 Characters left
4	AMMOUNCEMENT	CONTRACTOR OF
0	SETTINGS	
	ASSIGN FACILITATION	
	COUPONE	
	SEO SETTINGO	
		4

You can configure the advanced SEO settings for a course through the following procedure:

7. On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon or the sicon on the left navigation bar.

Click on a course for which you want to configure advanced settings. The **OVERVIEW** page of the course appears.

8. Click on **SEO SETTINGS** on the left panel.

9. Specify a friendly URL for the course, meta page title and SEO description for your course.

10. Click on **SAVE**.

How to Add Discussion Instructions

You can manage the discussion forums of courses, where the Learners post their questions or ideas.

1. On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon or the **Solution** icon on the left navigation bar.

Click on a course you want to manage by adding instructions to the discussion forums. The

OVERVIEW page of the course appears.

2. Click on **DISCUSSION>DISCUSSION INSTRUCTION**. The Discussion Instruction page appears.

3. Add the instruction that you want displayed to the Learners involved in the discussions.

4. Click on **SAVE.**

5. Click on **OK.**

How to Manage Discussions

			Paine Satist	🕚 🗎 📄 🖉 🔕
New y Podats y Dente	s 3 defense link 3 deprive			
ONTRADE	course storus			PREVIEW CONTENT
COURSE CONTENT	97	(<u>)</u>	2 Total Active Lectures	0 General Complement
BATCHES	DISCUSSION INSTRUCTION		tytjær Autore Likolanne	Substar Languagest
Decutation	00 TO DISCUSSION	PETEPS		
REPORT	Newbors, these are the steps t		dy, kindly ignare if so.	
REVENS	STEP 1 SETTINGS			+
AMADOACEMENT SETTINGS	S STEP 2 ALSESS FACE	uratoe		*
ASSIGN FACEL/FAFOR	STEP 3: ADD COURSE	CONTENTS		
COUPONE	S STEP & ACTIVATION			+
SED SETTINGS				

Once a learner starts accessing the course, they may have queries related to the lectures present in the course. An admin/Tutor can reply back to their queries using the discussion forum.

- 1. From the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon.
- 2. Select the course you want to manage by adding instructions to the discussion forums.
- The **OVERVIEW** page of the course appears.
- 3. Click on **DISCUSSION** and select **GOTO DISCUSSION**. A list of existing discussions is displayed that includes a question and replies.

Here y Pridats y Denne y B	four lat y listenin			
Ovtorview	Q	or	Add New Question	
COURSE CONTENT			100 C	
LEARNERS	All Topics +		🗆 See mj questions	
BATCHES	What is Software Testing		1	
Decision				
REPORT				
REVEWS				
ANINOLAICEMENT				
SETTINGS.				
ASSIST FACEL/FATOR				
and a second sec				

4. Click on a discussion. You will be redirected to a page with questions and replies of that discussion.

		Personal Report Assettant	0
lines y Holizh y Game y Solvers	last y Discussion		
OVERVEN	K What is Software Testing		- ii
CONADE DOWTOW	Advent Texting		
LEARNING .	Section Constraints	4	
802340	Testing are set of instructions		
PREASEN		10° Di	
APPRE -	0		
NEVEWS			
Association			
NETTWEE			
AUDIOR PROLITATION			
COUPONE			
100 1071 MGI			
BAPOTS			
		Pres 1	

- 5. Enter the message and click on the **Send** button
- 6. The three dots button helps the admin/tutor to edit or delete the discussion.
- 7. Adding a new question helps the admin/tutor to upload a question from the admin

side.

How to review a course

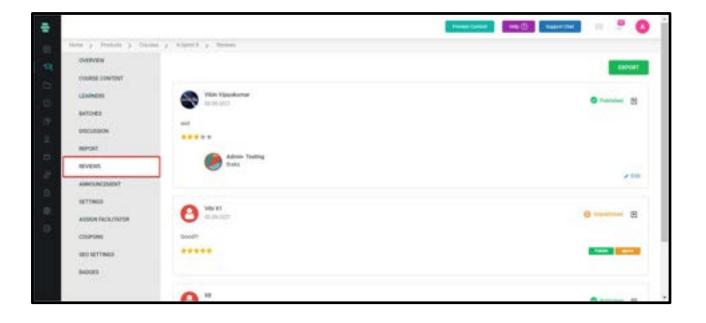
This page displays a list of reviews given by the participants to the course.

1. On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon from the dashboard or the icon an the left navigation bar.

2. Click on a course for which you want to see the reviews.

3. Click on **REVIEWS** from the left panel. You can see the participant names who reviewed the course, date of review, feedback comments (optional) given by the participant and a star rating for the course.

4. Reviews need admin approval to be published as well as the admin can reply to a review.



How to make an Announcements



You can make any new announcements about a course and notify them to the participants.

1. On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon from the dashboard or the **Solution** icon on the left navigation bar.

Click on a course on which you want to make an announcement.

2. Click on **ANNOUNCEMENT** on the left panel.

3. Click on ADD ANNOUNCEMENT from the top-right corner of the page. The

ANNOUNCEMENT window pops up.

4. Type a title and a brief description for the announcement.

5. Click on **CONTINUE**. The **ANNOUNCEMENT** window pops up enabling you to select the participants to send the announcement. You can choose one of the following participants:

• **All Learners** – Choosing this option sends an announcement to all Learners registered to the system.

• **Branches** – Choosing this option enables you to select the Branches to which you want to send the announcement.

• **Batch** - Choosing this option enables you to select the Learners batches to which you want to send the announcement.

ANNOUNCEMENT		×
Send Announcement To: * • All Learners ()	Branch () Batch	
	CANCEL	SEND

6. Click on **SEND.**

7. Click on **OK.** The announcement is posted on the ANNOUNCEMENT page with the user name, title, description and date of the announcement.

Note: Click on the icon **I** corresponding to the announcement, which you want to edit or remove from the page and use the **Edit** or **Delete** options respectively

How to manage Badges inside a course

Admin can issue a badge to the course so that once the learner completes the course, a badge will be earned.

The second se		· · ·
onender Donnet Cherter Lanneter Anforde Beschlans Beschlans Hernet Hernet Hernet Beschlans Hernet Hernet Beschlans Hernet	Constrainty Constrainty	
4-bitt2		

- The admin can set the Percentage of Course Completion to earn the badge.
- Badge Assigning Mode can be Manual or Automatic.
- If the mode is Automatic, once the percentage mentioned by the admin is acquired by the learner, the badge will be automatically generated for the learner.
- If the mode is Manual, once the percentage mentioned by the admin is acquired by the learner, the admin have to manually assign badges to the learner.

How to Add Sections as Course Contents

ADD SECTION	PREVIEW CONTENT	Content Dripping Mode 5 Sections - 71 Lector		Drop Files Here Recommended His Formatic rept, rep3, abor, abox, appx, pdf, sha, sha
III Section : 1 Ev	ening Training	•		CHOOSE A FILE
III Lecture : 1.1	4 Fill In The Blanks	٥		LIVE
III Lecture : 1. 2	∳ Evening Test	٥		4 TEST
Ecture: 1.3	🕒 Фето Фето	٥		
Lecture : 1. 4	Assignement	0	Ð	Ø HTML
Lecture : 1.5	Live Class	0		
E Lecture : 1.6	() HTML	٥		SCORM
Ecture : 1.7	Youtube Video	0		■ YOUTUBE / VIMEO
jj Lecture : 1. 8	E Student Survey	0	•	SURVEY 1
E Lecture : 1. 9	💭 Welcome Pack	0	•	CL & Building Courses

- I.Click on **COURSE CONTENT** from the left menu. A blank page appears with the course title where you can add the course content in the form of sections and lectures.
- II.Click on **ADD SECTION** to begin adding your first section. The **CREATE NEW SECTION** window pops up.
- III.Enter a meaningful title for the section.

For example, Introduction

- IV.Click on **CREATE**. The title **Introduction** is displayed as the first section with **Inactive** status, by default.
- V.Add lectures to this section by using the options in the right panel. For detailed, step-by-step instructions on adding lectures (files, assignments, live lectures, HTML content, YouTube videos, recorded videos, surveys, and import content), see the following sections in this chapter.
- VI.Click 🗉 corresponding to a section and choose **Activate all**, then click on **ACTIVATE** and click on **OK** to activate all the lectures belonging to that section. To activate each lecture one at a

time, click **c**orresponding to that lecture and choose Activate, click on **ACTIVATE**, and click on **OK**. Alternatively, you can activate the entire course at once by clicking the ACTIVATE button on the top right corner of the screen.

VII.Repeat Step II to Step VI to add more sections and more lectures to your course and activate them.

How to Add Files to a Section

Analysing Ope	rational Perf	UPLOAD LECTURE X	
AUD SECTION	PRIVIEW CONTENT	Attached : NewMicrosoftWordDocument852021222443.docx	Drop Files Here here any file furnary, repl. repl. dec.
III Section:1 Eve	ening Training	Lecture Title *	CHOOSE & FILE
III Lecture 1, 1	6 Film The B	ng Bacarna an Algatesa Matter	(T) LIVE
III Lecture : 1.2	4 Evening Te	Section *: One use Section Or ADD NEW SECTION	4 TEST
III Lecture 1.3	😭 Demo Dem	Leiture Description :	
III Lecture 1.4	🗇 Assigneme		() HIME
III Lettine 1.5	E Live Class	100 Characters left	
10 Lecture : 1, 6	(> HTML	Send as email to learner when lecture is published	SCORM
111 Lecture : 1.7	(E) Yourube V	CANCEL LIPLOAD	VOUTUBE / VIMED
III Lecture 1.8	E Shidert Su		E SURVEY O
III Lecture: 1, 0	Welcome Fa	d 🖉 🖸	B CL Building Courses
IN Continues 5, 5th	TTT Barrier		IMPORT CONTENT

Each section can have multiple sub-topics inside them known as lectures. Lectures can be uploaded in the form of files. Recommended file formatsare.mp4, .mp3, .doc, .docx, .pptx, .pdf, .xlsx, and scorm package (.zip)

1. In the **COURSE CONTENT** page, click on **CHOOSE A FILE** from the right panel.

2. Select a file of the recommended file format from your local system and click on **Open**. The **UPLOAD LECTURE** window pops up.

3. Enter a title for the lecture. Choose the section in which you want to place the lecture.

Note: You can add a new section on this page and then choose it to place the lecture.

4. Enter a brief description for the lecture. This step is optional.

5. Click on **UPLOAD.** The file is uploaded and the contents of the file appear on the left

panel. The basic settings and access restriction options appear on the right panel.

6. Edit the basic settings and access restriction options as required and click SAVE.

Note: For instructions, refer to the section <u>How to activate content dripping after Uploading</u>

Files to a Section.

7. To add more files to the section, click on **BACK** to go back to the Course Content page.

Note: Repeat this procedure to upload all supported file formats to the sections.

How to activate content dripping after Uploading Files to a Section

0C	DEACTIVATE + SA
2	Basic Settings
-	Rule based Content Dripping
Lorem ipsum	Access*1
	Unimited Access O Limited Access (Animps): 1g 5
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Nunc ac faucibus odio.	Content dropping by days C Content dropping by date
	Available crys. days after subscription date
Vestibulum neque massa, sceleniaque sit amet figula eu, congue moiestie mi. Praesent ut unites sem. Nuitam at portitar arcu, nec lacina nisi. Ut ac dator vitae odio intention condimentum. Vivamus dapibus sodales ex, vitae malesuada ipsum cursus cervalite. Maecenas sed egestas multa, ac condimentum orci. Nauris dan fels.	C Percentage of Course Completion %
wilputate ac succipit et, laculai non est. Curabitur serreper arcu ac liguía siompior, nor luctar nal blandit, longer lacina ante ac libera lobortis impendies. Nullam molità convalita (sount, ac accumate nunc vehicula vitar. Nulla eget justo in felts tristique fringilla. Mortii sil amet tarbor quis risus auctor constimentum. Mortii in ullamocarper etit. Nulla laculis tellus sit amet interne futere publicatione ante accumentatione de la constitución de la constitución de la constitución de la interne de la constitución de	Learners must match All
Naecenas mauris lectus, lobortis et puna mattis, blandit dictum tellus.	
 Maecenas non lorem quis tellus placerat varius. 	C Anthrop
Mulla facilital	and the second se
Annan conjust free page 1 / 4 - 9, + man condimension anter	3447

After a file is uploaded, the contents of the file appear on the left panel. The basic settings and the content dripping options appear on the right panel.

1. Review the **Basic Settings** of the files. Edit them if required, else retain the existing values.

2. Click on **Rule-based content dripping** to expand and view its options.

3. The lecture access can be made unlimited or limited

4. This lecture/content can be made visible up to a certain day/date and later can be made inactive/dripped.

5. Admin has also the privilege to make the learners attend this lecture after the desired percentage of course completion.

6. Content can be made available up to a certain date or days

7. In **Learners must match the following rules**, choose an option from the drop-down to specify rules:

a. **All** – Choose this option to restrict Learners to match all rules seen below this option.

b. **Anyone** – Choose this option to restrict Learners to match anyone rule seen below this option.

8. Specify the following rules:

a. **Percentage of Course Completion** – Select this option and specify the percentage of the course that the Learners must complete.

9. To add a new rule to the lecture (file), click on **ADD RULES.**

10. Choose the lecture and a rule for it from the available drop-down menus.

11. To add more rules, repeat step 5 and step 6 in this procedure.

12. Click on **SAVE.** The lecture is uploaded with the specified rules and displays **Inactive** status, by default.

Note: Repeat this procedure if you want to specify access restrictions to all supported file formats that you upload to a section.

How to add support files into a lecture

We can add Support files like pdf,png,mp3,etc. By the following steps:

- Click on Support files bar
- Click on 'Browse' button to add files
- Save option allows you to make the changes

^
OWSE
SAVE

How to Create a Test and add it to a Section

Analysing Operational Performance 12 Oct ADD SECTION PREVIEW CONTENT CREATE TEST × CHOOSE A FILE Test Title *: III Section: 1 Evening Training og: Prisideres in Decimal equation H Lecture: 1, 1 6 Fillss The Section + III Lecture: 1.2 4 Evening Tel Choose Section Dr ADD NEW SECTION Demo Dem III Lecture 1.3 Test Description : ASSIGNMENT ing . This is an assessment for practice in proteiners C Assignment III Lecture 11,4 12 Live Cares III Lettire 11.5 SCORM III Lecture 1.6 () HTML YOUTUBE / VIMEO + Ynutube V III Lecture : 1.7 III Lecture 1.8 Student Survey 19 @ Building Cours 0 T III Lecture: 1, 0 Welcome Pack

You can upload Tests as lectures to the section of a course.

1. In the **Overview** page, click on **COURSE CONTENT** on the left panel and then click on **TEST** from the right panel. The **CREATE TEST** window pops up.

2. Type a title for the Test, choose a section in which you want to add the Test, and add a brief description for the Test.

Note: If it is not created yet, you can create a new section on this popup by clicking **ADD NEW SECTION**, and choose that section to place the Test.

3. Click on **CREATE**. The **STEP 1 CREATE NEW TEST** page appears

100 1 Disalite New Test	STEP 2 Add Questions	draw a tertings	275# 4 Augulatelity	
Text Title * Operational Data Stor	e - Otiline Tetti			Instructions
Test Duration (in Minute	e l			to analyle the toting of torestions in subject wine and thoffse the specificry randomly regardeds of subjects.
10 Tetal Marka Teal marks for qualities pe		ille.		 Navgatari satanga restrict the learner to navgate between the lowerbarn and to net sofether all quantities are manufactory or tot.
29 Kandon Questian Poole Generati group of guestian	g* newsparsing from sparsition pairs			 Text Submusers setting) to to show prod "submittee message" exist the source submittee the text.
O Yes • No Fest Instructions *	of presiden of Landon			Conhustrow satisfings in no spolate the paper or for a spolate the paper or for the state and the set of th
O T I	1 5 2 00			Trest Result & Report settings is in manage & publish the result and detailed reports after the last between the

4. Specify the following details:

• **Test Name** – Appears by default, as specified in step 2 (Test Title). However, you can change it here if you wish.

• **Duration (In Min.)** – Specify the time by which the Test must be completed.

• **Total Marks –** Enter the total marks for the Test

• **Random question pooling** - If the admin clicks Yes, then the total number of random questions, positive mark and negative mark should be entered.

By enabling **random question pooling**, if the admin uploads 100 questions and if the total number of random questions is set as 10, then each learner will get 10 random questions.
 The system automatically shuffles the questions among the learners.

• Even if the learner attends the test for the second time, he/she will be facing the same questions which were present in the first test.

• **Default Instruction** – Specify detailed instructions required to take up the Test

5. Click on **SAVE & NEXT** and then click on **CONTINUE** to go to the next screen.

6. Click on **OK**. The **ADD QUESTIONS** page appears.

	TER 4 vvalue/ity	
		Question Pool
Select All Total Questions: 12 Total Marks: 39	Negative - Marks -	B Import From Question Paul
3 III What percentage of people are on the web in 20207 Single Univer-	0 1 / 8	
1 III II 11 Long 11 attend the Tark Bally Sublemps meeting (10 in the lines)	0 1 / 8	Uphoad Questilium
Describe the best way to train a teach		Add Quinklein
3 III Single chiller Juga Chine	0 1 / 1	
3 III Multiple charte - A+B miniple chara	0 1 / 1	
3 III Which are the correct statements? To make your teachs. Include Druce	0 2 × 8	
1 III Why would you need to research the background of the aud	0 2 / 8	
1 III MACE - If the pace is too fast, most learners will proba	0 2 / 8	
III Promitaciture 1 please fill in the blacks help people for inscream	0 2/1	

7. Add questions to the Test using any options available in the right panel. Options

available are:

- Import From Bank
- <u>Upload Question</u>
- o Add Question

Note: For detailed instructions on adding questions using these options, refer to their corresponding linked sections.

- 8. Click on Save and Next
- 9. Specify the following settings for the Test:

• **Arrangement & Grouping** – Select the desired option(s) if you want to group questions based on subjects and/or shuffle them.

• **Test Options** – Select the desired options if you want to display marks for each question in the Test, restrict Learners from navigating in the question palette and/or mandate Learners to attempt all questions.

• **End Test Settings** – Select this option to give a completion message to the Learners after completing and submitting the Test. Type the message that the Learners can view after the Test submission.

• **Evaluation Settings** – Select the option to specify the passing percentage of the Test and to specify the passing and failing feedback message to the Learners after the Test is submitted.

Candidate Reports Settings – Select the options to display overall result reports,
 immediate results after submitting each question or result reports after submitting the entire
 Test.

THE CONTRACTOR	STOP2 Auto Constants	unin a Setterp	STEP # Availability	
Oversitions Drivoping & Sh Group questions solar Shuffle guestions Questions Navigation Set Destroy the user navo Mandatory the user navo Mandatory the user navo Show message after to Evaluation Settings Show mants carrying 1 Set Test guess marks on Test Result & Report Course the view report Course the view report Show their result & dow	nthurse Engle jation in question palette all quisition est submission for kach questions est entage			Evaluation Comparing 5, 10%/01% predicings being pro- to an order the intering for questions in soluper even and churcher the spectrations continuing regionalises and subjects. Comparing regionalises are subjects and to and solutions between the questions and to and solutions of the questions and the activity or real. Comparing the test and to spectrum second the test and to spectrum the context of methods of the test. Comparing the test and to spectrum the determ remetages these of the parts the context of the spectrum test of the parts the context of the spectrum test of the parts of the test of the spectrum test of the test of the parts the determined the test and to spectrum test the determined to the test of the parts of the test of the spectrum test of the test of the parts the determined the test of the parts of the test test of the spectrum test of the test of the parts the determined the test of the test of the parts of the test of the test of the test of the test test of the spectrum test of the test of te

10. Click on **SAVE & NEXT** and then click on **OK** to go to the next screen. The **Step 4 TEST AVAILABILITY** screen appears.

CTUP T COUNCINEW Test	stor J Add Questions	Settings	1997 A Availability		
Access Restriction Settings Number of Test Attempts * © Universal District Test Access Processings of Course-semprone Processings of Course-semprone Processing (Course-semprone Processing) (Course-semprone Procesing) (Course-semprone Pro	The following subs		slays from the subscription date	 Instructions You can not the truth advertise of above the exception of a start processing of operating of personal complex complex descent and the exception of a start processing of the start of the exception of	repti and turn, of function sys Frank trail listes actuals a secondary to constant a secondary to constant secondary to constant secondary to constant

11. Choose one of the following options:

• **Unlimited Access** – Choose this option if the Learners can attempt the course any number of times.

• **Limited Access** – Choose this option if you want to set a limit on the number of times the Learners can attempt the course. Specify the number of times in the corresponding text box.

• **Percentage of completion** – Set the desired percentage of course completion in order to attend the test.

• **Content dripping –** The test can be made available to a certain day/date.

12. **Learners must match the following rules,** choose an option from the drop-down to

specify rules:

• **All** – Choose this option to restrict Learners to match all rules seen below this option.

• **Anyone** – Choose this option to restrict Learners to match anyone rule seen below this option.

13. To add a new rule to the Test, click on **ADD NEW RULE.**

14. Choose the lecture (Test) and a rule for it from the available drop-down menus.

15. To add more rules, repeat step 12 and step 13 in this procedure.

16. Click on **EXIT** to see the Test added to the section in the **COURSE CONTENT** page.

How to Import Questions from the Question Pool

A question pool is a list of questions that can be managed in the system. These questions can directly be imported to your Test questions from within the system. Questions can be of easy, medium, or hard level, and can be of the type - single choice, multiple-choice, subjective or fill in the blanks.

While creating a new Test to add to a section, complete configuring Step 1 CREATE NEW
 TEST and click on SAVE & NEXT. The Step 2 Add Questions screen appears.

rtin i reador hie	ster 1 ex Test Add Questions	SATE 7 Percenter	STBF-4 Ausilability						
Select	LAI Total Questions: 12 Total Marks: 39			tiegative -				Questia	
1.11	What percentage of people are on the web in 20207	Ingo Dana		0	1	1		0	Impact From Question Post
10.0	It is () to attend the fam daily business meeting	African Statis		0		1		0	Topland Question
10	Describe the best way to train a least			0	1	1		0	Add Question
10	Single choice					1			
10	Multiple choice - A-B - Municipality			0		1	π		
3 10	Which are the correct statements? To make your tea	di Admittee		0	-2	1	8		
18	Why would you need to research the background of	TH ALL Segure	law 1	0	2	1			
11	PACE - If the pace is too fast, most learners will prob	a. inge from		0	3	1			
10.10	From Lesture 1 please fill in the blacks melp people	first the bases		0	2	1			

2. Click on **Import from the question pool** from the right panel. The **IMPORT QUESTIONS FROM POOL** page appears.

3. Select the complexity, type, category, subject and topic of the questions from the dropdown menus at the top of the screen to filter the questions display.

All Questions +	All Types •	All Categories +	All Subjects +	All Topics +	1
				10000000000	

a. Questions according to your selections are displayed on the screen below.

b. **Note:** The questions appearing here were added to the Question Pool by using the procedure in the How to Add Test Questions section.

4. Select the desired questions you want to import to the Test by selecting their respective checkboxes.

Note: To select all the questions from the Question Pool, click on Select All.

IMPORT QUESTIONS FROM POOL	×
Al Questions + Al Types + Al Gaugeries + Al Subjects + Al Types + Teach	٩
474 Pytor will be facility were to ESD structs, what steps would you take prior to restarting product inductor	Import Questions (S
#73 When using pneumatic dumps on a separator to dump-oil, what ps would you set your supply gas at? Intercent	·
72 If your separator liquid level rises to the top, or above your sight glass, what are your initial	Carcel
PTI Using the same 3 Phase separator from the previous question, name two ways that you could have y	
P38 Hame a pieze of equipment that would allow you to control vessel pressure on the same vessel ment hopened	
Kes Name the three phases of separation within a standard 3 Phase separator, suppose	
S Mit have two ways that you could remove water from the buttom of your oil tank. https://www.	
S 437 How Rave 1210' In tank 1. You have 410' in tank 2. If you issianed both tanks and did not product Subjective	
5 P66 You have 500 barrets of sill in your tank at 10:00, You have 190 barrets hauled off, You produce 5 Superve	
1 455 What is the laterel per inch on a standard 20 foot. 400 barrel upright task? Supercon	
464 Name at least two things that should be done upon the arrival of your shift, Subment	
443 file heißt die Hauptstadt von Deutschland? Segre Crosse	
462 titleth of the following molecules in found in red blood cells and is responsive for binding to ony Suger Source	
441 What chamber of the heart does the wave cave deliver decorgonated blood to? Grave Channel	

5. Click on Import Questions.

6. Click on **OK**.

Note: By default, each question appears with the marks that were entered while uploading questions to the question pool. You can change them for each question by typing these marks individually in their corresponding text boxes.

To apply the same marks for all questions, click on the **Marks** drop-down menu located at the top of the marks, enter the desired marks and click on **APPLY**. Follow the same method by using the **Negative** drop-down menu for applying the same negative marking for all questions.

To edit or delete a particular question, use its 🚺 and 💼 icons respectively.

How to Upload Test Questions

inter 1 stord stord Dealer New Test And Questions Settings	STEP & Availability	
	and the second se	Question Pool export From Question From Cystant Question Add Question
III Why would you result to research the background of the audAdvance III MCE - 0 the page to too fast, most learners will proba or you there III Promitacture 1 please fill in the blanks Help people How is cleared		

You can upload your own questions to your Test based on a predefined question template.

1. While creating a new Test to add to a section, complete configuring **Step 1 CREATE NEW**

TEST and click on **SAVE & NEXT**. The Step 2 Test Questions page appears.

2. Click on **Upload Question** on the right panel. The **UPLOAD QUESTION** window pops up.

UPLOAD QUESTION	×
Follow these steps to import your questions.	
Step 1: Download the given document question questiontemplate.docx and analyze the format	
Step 2: Fill your questions in the document form	at.
Step 3: After you have filled with the questions, i	Upload your document.
Select Category	•
	BROWSE
Step 4: Review your questions.	
	CANCEL

- 3. Follow the steps mentioned on this popup.
- 4. Download the *questiontemplate.xls* or *questiontemplate.docx* file to your local system and fill the required questions in this file in a similar format.
- 5. Select the course category from the drop-down menu to which you want to add the Test
- 6. Click on **BROWSE** to locate and attach the saved Microsoft Excel document.
- 7. Click on **UPLOAD** and review your questions in the Questions Preview screen.

Note: To delete a question at this stage, click seen at the top-right corner of that question

1. Subjective Type	DELETE
Subject (Javascipt Javascipt 💌	Tapic : Basics Chocse Topic -
What is Object Oriented Concept?	
Correct answer :	+ve marks : 1 -ve marks : 1
2. Fill in the blanks	OFLETE
Subject : Javasopt	Topic : Basica Chocse Topic
Javascript is called client side progr server.	ramming because it runs on the [] not on the web
Correct asswer :	+ve marks : 1 -ve marks : 1
	CLOSE SAVE

8. Click on **SAVE**. Your questions are uploaded to the Test and appear on the **Step 2 Test**

Questions page.

Note: To delete all questions from this page at once, click on the Select **All** checkbox located at the top of the questions and click on **Bulk Action**, then select **Delete Selected** and click on **CONTINUE**.

How to Add Test Questions

You can add your own questions by simply typing them into the system. Questions can be of easy, medium or hard level, and can be single choice questions, multiple-choice questions, and subjective type questions or fill in the blanks.

While creating a new Test to add to a section, complete configuring Step 1 CREATE NEW
 TEST and click on SAVE & NEXT. The Step 2 Test Questions page appears.

2. Click on Add Question from the right panel. The ADD QUESTION window pops up.

ADD QUESTION	\mathbf{i}
Question all #2937	Text Editor 👩 Question Status -
Question Type Multiple Choice	Entergour question *: I B J B G A, A' = 1 Z Z = 0 2 tools 2 R E = 6 for terms - for too A - D-
Difficulty Medium •	Which colors are available in rainbow?
Diploma Courses 👻 🥝 Subject	Prter your options * :
General 💌 🕤 Teps:	$\begin{array}{c c} A & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ &$
-vet Mark -et Mark	Violet
Seech Tapi Operations (Constr. 18) One (18)	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
	Black

3. By enabling the **Text editor**, the question text format can be modified (Bold/ underline etc...)

4. from the left panel, select one of the **Question Type** from the drop-down menu:

• **Single choice** – Select this option to add a multiple choice question that has only one correct answer.

• **Multiple choice** – Select this option to add a multiple choice question where Learners can select more than one answer by selecting the checkboxes.

• **Subjective type** – Select this option to add a question that needs answers in the form of detailed explanations.

• **Fill in the blanks** – Select this option to add a question with a blank space that the Learners can answer by providing the missing word(s).

5. Select the **Difficulty** of the question from the drop-down menu – **Easy, Medium,** or **Hard.**

6. Select the **Category**, **Subject** and **Topic** to which you want to add the Test question.

7. Specify the **+ve Mark** and **-ve Mark** for the question by typing them or using the incrementing/decrementing arrows built in the system.

8. Specify tags for the question, which can be later used for searching questions.

9. Type the question and options/answers in the provided fields.

• Click on **SAVE** and then **OK**. To save the question and add another question immediately, click on **SAVE & NEW**.

• For single choice and multiple-choice questions, click + Add New Option to add more choices/options to your question.

• You can click on **ADD EXPLANATION** to give an additional explanation to the single choice, multiple choices and fill in the blanks answers.

• For subjective type answers, click on **ADD EXPLANATION** and type the answer.

• Click on **Reset** to clear the current question, answers, and explanations completely and type a new one.

How to manage new Question Types

Match the Following

1. From the question type, select **Match the following**

+ Add Question			Test Liller 🌒	Question Status - Drafteri	• ×
Question Type Match The Following	-	Enter your quantion * :			
Bingle Choice Multiple Choice Subjective Type Fill to The Banks True Dr Patos		Answers Choice You must provide at least two questions and th question. Entries where both the question and	vet answers. You can provide extra wrong answers the answer are blank will be ignored.	th fixed as movies with a press	
Match The Following Choose Subject	-	Question 1	Answer		_
Topic					
Choese Topic					
vie Mark -ve Mark	C				
1 0					
tearch Tags					

2.Once you have added the question, add the respective pairs in their respective

text boxes.

	Technic D	itatite fata -
Fyrer question * 1		
and the Pull-range Sports or their section plug are		
men Data		
	stand survey in Earlier system will subset improve improvements (spin-series particular and persons in an	en el le prot
Barrier I	Arread	
Portal	Bartont	
Gentier I	and the second sec	
Coder	Prost Law.	
Tallalla.	antere .	
duration 3		

3.Click on **Save & New** to save the current question and go to the next

window.

4.0nce you add all the questions, click on **Save**.

True or False

4 Add Question		Teel Editor 🌒 Constian	Status: Drafted • X
Question Type			
True Or False •	Enter your question *:		
Bingle Choice Multiple Choice Subjective Type	Enter your options * :		
Vitro The Blarks	A		
True Dr Falce			
Match The Following	B		
Chose Subject •			
Topic			
Ohoese Topic •	+ Solution & Explanations		
+ve Mark -ve Mark			
1 0			
Search Tags			
		Cancel	et Same Lane & How

1. .From the question type,select **True or False**

2. Enter your question and add in two choices

Enter poor	paethor * ()	
	homoid syntet of lon.	
Enter your op	tons *	
Α •	(Pm)	
8	Palar	
+ 5445	er & Explanations	

3. Click on **Save & New** to save the current question and go to the next

window.

4. Once you add all the questions, click on **Save**.

Fill in the blanks

+ Add Question	Text Billion () Quertion Status; Druffeet •	×
Quantum Type		1
lingle Choixe	Enter your question * :	- 1
Bright Donie Multiple Childre		0.1
Fit is the diama		-
Match The Fallowing	Exter pour options * :	- 1
Channes Chantee Calegory 🔹 🧕	AO	- 1
Subject	BO	- 1
Churter Subject •	D	- 1
Tue .	CO	- 1
Churse Topic +		- 1
eve Mark -ve Mark	DO	- 1
1 0	+ Add Here Option	- 1
twarsh Tags		
	+ Solution & Explanations	
	Cantal Reset Seen & Seen & See	

1.From the question type,select **Fill in the blanks**

2.Add the question

Enter your question * :		
[] Click here to copy the dash in clipboard		
(fill_tag)(/fill_tag) Click here to copy the dash in clipboard		
+ Solution & Explanations		
	Cancel Reset Save Save 8	No.

3.Click on **Save & New** to save the current question and go to the next window.

4.Once you add all the questions, click on **Save**.

Subjective Type

1. From the question type,select **Fill in the blanks**.

+ Ald Question		fartibilitar 💽 Guestion Status _ Zouhad 🔹 🗙
Constitution Type Diright Unities • Completion Const Subjection Type Type Of Stream	Enter your question * :]
Match The Following	Erter your options *	
Churse Course Calegory •	A	
Dataset .	BO	
hph .	CO	
Ebucua Topic ·		
res Mark - ex Mark	DO	
1		+ Add New Option
Baarch Tags		and the second second
	+ Isolation & Explanations	
		Cancel Reset Save Linese

2.Add the question

Enter your question * :	
Importance of Communication	0
+ Solution & Explanations	
	Cancel Reset Save & New

3.Click on **Save & New** to save the current question and go to the next window.

4.Once you add all the questions, click on **Save**.

Single Choice

1. From the question type, select **Single Choice**.

+ Add Question		Yert Bitter () Buesten Basel •
Question Type	and the second second	
Simple Choice	Enter your question * :	
Single Droket	Importance of Communication	A
Bullynchire Type		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fill to The Blanks. True Or False Match The Following	trie your options *:	
Choose Course Calegory +	O A O	
Subject		
Choose Bulgert +	BO	
hpic	CO	
Churster Tapet		
voe black voe Mark	DO	
0		+ Add New Option
tearch Tage		
	+ Bolution & Explanations	
	+ Solution & Deplanations	
		Carvel Reset Lave Line

2.Add the question .

	(
A O	e
B o	
C 0	
Do	
	+ Add New Option
+ Solution & Explanations	

3.Click on **Save & New** to save the current question and go to the next window.

4.Once you add all the questions, click on **Save**.

Multiple Choice

1.From the question type,select **Multiple Choice**.

4 Add Question																														T	we l	 •	•			0	-	-	-	nen :		21	<i>.</i>	4			•				>	
Overfrom Type				er you																																																i
Simple Choice		•			a 40		1	1	1	1																																										
Multiple Orpice																																																0	Ð			
fill in The Blacks That Or Faller Match The Pollowing			Enter	your c		ona	••						•	1																																						
Chause Course Category		0	A																																									C	9							
Subject .																																																				
Choose Bulgert			B																																																	
Topic			C																																																	
Choose Tupic	•																																																			
mye bilarik	Mark		D																																																	
1 1																																								÷ ^	451		-									
Search Tags																																																				l
			+	bela	tion 4	4.1			4	4		1	64	÷	plar	ini	 ú	ŝ																																		
																																	-	-	i	[44	et.			1				-	-			1		

2.Add the question .

fler your options * :	
A	e
B	
c _	
D 🖂	
	+ Add New Option
+ Solution & Explanations	

3.Click on **Save & New** to save the current question and go to the next window.

4.Once you add all the questions, click on **Save**.

How to Create an Assignment and add it to a Section

eports Ireland	GDPR Course	Content Dripping Mode		News	Drop Files Here
E Section : 1 Int	troduction		E	5	
E Letture: 1, 1	E FAI GDPR Staff Awareness Snippet	0	B	it it	t uve
E Lecture : 1, 2	😭 Introduction To General Data Protection Regulation(G	•			TEST
Ecoure: 1.3	Video Introduction To General Data Protection Regula	0	2		ASSIGNMENT
E Section : 2 Te	rminology And Definitions	•		4	> HTML
E Lecture : 2, 1	Terminology And Definitions - Cheat Sheet			. 0	VOUTUBE / VIMEO
Ecchure: 2.2	Google-Sheets-Tutorial-for-Beg	0	•		SURVEY
E Lecture : 2.3	GDPR: Everything You Need To Know About The New	•	ß		IMPORT CONTENT
Section : 3 Th	e Rules Of Data Protection				
ELecture: 3.1	The Rules Of Data Protection	0		1000	

You can upload assignments as lectures to the section of a course.

1. In the **COURSE CONTENT** page, click on **ASSIGNMENT** in the right panel. The **CREATE ASSIGNMENT** window pops up.

2. Type a title for the assignment, choose a section in which you want to add the assignment, and add a brief description for the assignment.

3. Add the total marks of the assignment, the last date for submitting the assignment and the maximum number of words the assignment can contain.

ADD SECTION	GDPR Course	CREATE ADDISNMEN	π	×	L.	Drop Files Here
Section : 1 Int	reduction	Assignment Tale 1: eg: Fruitice for eta	ly writeg.		2	CHOOSE A FILE
Lecture: 1, T	TALGOPH SUP A	Section *		Concession of the local division of the	2	IT LINE
Lichire 1.2	📄 Herioduction To C	Choise Section	•	ADD NEW DECTION	2	4 TEST
Letters 1, 3	 Wideo intruductor 	Assignment Descript	log : turbent hi write estay.		8	
Section : 2 Te	minology And Definitio			1000 Oharacters left	23	o HTML
Lecture 2.1	Terminology And	Tatal Metto *:	Submission data *:	eg: 1000	2	YOUTUBE / VIMED
Lecture 2.2	Google Sheets-To		learber when lecture is publish		2	E SURVEY
Lecture : 2, 3	 GOPR Everythere 			X	Э	IMPORT CONTENT
Section : 3 Th	e Rules Of Deta Protecti			ANCIL	2	
Lecture : 3.1	C The Rules Of Data	Protection		0	H	

4. Click on **CREATE**. The following page appears.

📴 Axulgroment - Content Dripping			C the state	-29481
Assignment - Content Dripping	Grading Summary		Basic Settings	-
For every paragraph, think about the main shas that you main to communicate in that paragraph and arrite a char topic extenses which dolp the reader which you are going is bith about. A solid about is more than a plane of extend of the para found which you are marking. As solid about a point that pro-	Participants	<i>n</i> :	Assignment Title * Assignment - Consett Dripping	
search to make about the information that you are discussing. Consider how you are going to discuss that idea (what is the paragraph plan; Far example, are par, Toting e sumfair of idea), satisparing and consisting the mass of different actives, disording problems and advalues, or devalues grame.	Salestind .		Assgeward Description *	
and effected Und perspective elevated include wareh, they predarily, additionally, rease, analiser example, pawell, faceboreness, sensitive, finally, passening titerity, finally, and as on.	Steeds Grading		This is a farmatic antigroment	
Sectoremus, parameter, strange sectoring, strange, strange, and sectoremus. Caracter and effects paragetagins already involves morely like consequently, as a strange, thereafters, material effects and an effects of a sectoremus and a sectoremus and an effect of a sectoremus and an effect of a sectoremus and a	(too Date	\$1-825-21 (HE (HE ANH	Wit Duaranter	1 MR
Compare and contrast paragraphic childs' include words like: on the other hand, by contrast, Minifarty, in a speller way, conversely, alternatively, and no an,	Time Remaining	Assignment poor that by 30 days 3 hearts.	100 12 122	
Problem solution paragraphs should include south like: subcarso included, identified problems included, other concerns some some area lap, and as an.			Due Date	
			11-12-21 (0.32-40)	
			C) Cut will Date	
Atlashewits			C Enable Resubmission	
A second control of the control o	You All Submission	Bill Augureant Carriers	1 DAVE	
			Rule based Content Dripping	+

Admins (and any other users who have been allocated the privilege), while creating assignments within a course, have control over more than just the due date now. The user can also configure other settings like cut-off date (assignment cannot be submitted after this date) and enable resubmission (the number of resubmissions allowed).

The system will be able to list all the submitted assignments in a single page. Admin (or user with privilege) can grade the submission and give feedback. Also, when an assignment is created or a submission is graded, the system will send a notification to the enrolled learners

(learners who are enrolled in the course). Admin (or user with privilege) can change the grade of a learner's submission at any time.

Even from the learner point of view, the layout of the assignment page has been changed, with information like time remaining for submission, submission status, grading status, etc. Learners can also post any relevant comments along with their submission by clicking on the comments button.

We can add Support files like pdf,png,mp3,etc. By the following steps:

- Click on Support files bar
- Click on 'Browse' button to add files
- Save option allows you to make the changes

Support files	-
Recommended File Formats :	.mp4, .avi, .flv, .mp3, .doc, .docx, .pptx, .ppt, .pdf, .xlsx, .zip, .odt, .png, .jpg, .jpeg
	BROWSE
	SAVE

5. In the next popup window, specify the last date for completing the assignment. You can also choose to specify a grace period (in days) for the assignment completion.

6. Click on **SAVE**.

7. Click to see the assignment added to the section in the **COURSE CONTENT** page.

How to manage Assignment submitted by learners

The admin/tutor can evaluate the assignment submitted by the learners from the admin side.

1. Clicking on the drop down associated with the corresponding assignment.

2. Select **Report**

Lecture : 3.5	E New One	term lare	name (Se Pray	~	63
II Section : 4 Ter	at in the second se	doublative from day	•	8	Drop Files Here
11 Lecture : 4.1	4 Test		•	œ	Recontracted File Formatic JopA, mp3, dec, discu aptic, pdf, elec. ele
E Lecture : 4.2	Knowledge		•	Ξ	CHOOSE A FILE
E Section : 5 As	signment	Available from Jay		8	E IN
Lecture : 5.1	C Assignment		•	B	+ теят
E Licture : 5.2	🔁 New Assignment		۰	13	
E Lecture 5.3	Electrical Engineering	Dist		-	O HTML
Il Section: 6 Sur	ney	Available from all			SCORM
11 Locture : 6.1	E Survey Type+ Tutor Feedback	Dataset			VOUTUBE / VIMEO
I Lecture : 6.2	TET New Sopm				E SURVEY
E Lecture 6.3	E SUMEY-Regular Survey			E	CERTIFICATE
Section : 7 Sci	6/m	Available Torn Day		8	UMPORT CONTENT

- 3. This will take you to the page shown below.
- 4. Click on **Evaluate** for the evaluation of the submitted assignment

	Name	Erral Althrea	Status	Time Remaining	Submission Date	Grade
0.	Janaica Smith	jessita anith@mpkademp.com	Subsetted for Goaling	Autogeneur) submitted at 13 days 4 hours, sariy	08102021,730 pm	
	(B.)	dpin sureshe Sijimykadeny com				
	Ni Teut	size the kachergingkadeny com	15	- 12		5
	earsh .	may thankachain 1 ginykadariy com				
	aite	Insud Sole-Jardia-Arginizations				
	Derito Vitarap	devika.kunup+7@mykadeny.com	12	10		14
	Test Learner	spynalion				

5. By clicking on the **Evaluate** button will redirect the admin to a more detailed page as shown below.

- 6. In this page, the admin can give the assignment mark, assignment grade, assignment feedback etc.,
- 7. In addition to that, the admin/tutor can **Add Attachment** if required.



8. The admin can download as well as remove the submitted attachment if required.

How to Create HTML Content and Add it to a Section

You can upload HTML content as lectures to the section of a course.

1. In the **COURSE CONTENT** page, click on **HTML** from the right panel. The **CREATE HTML**

CONTENT window pops up.

2. Type a title for the HTML content lecture, choose a section in which you want to add the content lecture and add a brief description for the lecture

Note: If it is not created yet, you can create a new section on this popup by clicking on **ADD NEW SECTION**, and choose that section to place the lecture.

ADD DICTION	PRIVING ALLEARNER			Drop Files Here
		CREATE HTML CONTENT	×E	Anisotra and the first set such such and sets, and sets and
li Section:1 He	indling A Fire Situation	Lecture Title *:	2	CHOOSE A FRE
Ceptre: 1.1	(in Operational Data)	eg nörstudan is silve ta.	2	1 UVE
Leibure (1.7.	🖅 Operational Vs Ana	Section *: Choose Section • OF Automatic	IN SECTION	4 TEST
Lécture 1.5	🕞 Write An Essay On-	Lecture Description -		ASSIGNMENT
Lettire: 1.4	Operational Outs 5	eg : this is an item tectory to study willow co.	2	CD HTML
Lecture 11.5	Duilding Ant Office	1000	Characters left	YOUTUBE / VIMEO
		Send an enail to learner when lecture is published		Constant of the second s
		CANOL	CREATE	IE SURVEY
				CERTIFICATE
				UMPORT CONTENT

- 3. Click on **CREATE**. On the next page, click the from the top-left corner of the screen to type the HTML content in the space provided using the HTML tags.
- 4. Click on **SAVE** or to view the content in plain text format.

(i): Presenting Information		ACTIVATE + NACE
and its interior and and and its furnitures	Eask: Settings	
childry clacity and homotricity spotteressentials and homotricity spotteressentials and homotricity interessentials and homotricity interessentials perspective formers and parts of the money is a while, forming an point interessential in the standard of Diving, complements, and forfaction. Becomersing an point time growth in the standard of Diving, complements, and forfaction. Becomersing and point types of policies for personny these goals: eventary policy and filestal policy. App electricity for the sector complete of a "operand" in the real world that could show as a metapher for birth and and moneuromatical/ope childreties. Questions.(h)p	Lectore Title * Proceeding Information Decognise * This is a front incluse related to Macro economic	0 MP Overstern Ivit Mat :
(d) (1) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	Rule based Content Dripping Support Nes	

5. In the right panel, review the **Basic Settings** of the HTML content lecture. Edit them if required, and click on **SAVE**, else retain the existing values.

6. 6. Click on **Access Restriction** on the right panel to expand its view and specify the

Learner's access restriction parameters for the lecture as required and click on **SAVE**.

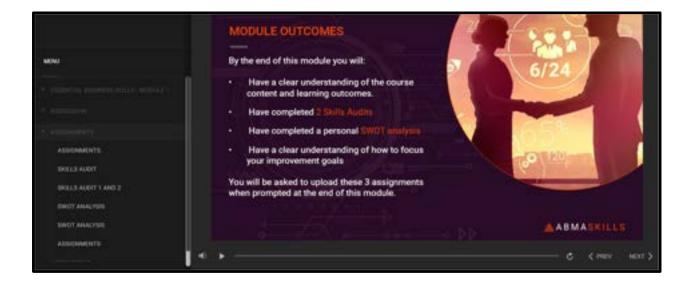
7. 7. Click to see the HTML content added to the section in the **COURSE CONTENT** page.

How to upload a SCORM File

÷	ADD SECTO	264 P (61)	e		> Doublash		6 7 500	(herital)		-		Drop Files Here and The Termstormark, mpth, at term, apth, peff, atta, sta
1.1	Section : 1	Introduc	Dyna • 1					H - 13 0		0	-	CHOOSE & FILE
1	Lecture: 1.1	1	Contains		Leut week (22)	1 million	in the			0	t de	LWE
1	Lecture : 1.2	G	Development		PDF	PDF	PDF	-	•			TEST
1	Lecture (1, 3	1		1	R2Edu Sambulatti	Ramia 7-11-28	0651528	Interess	•		3	ASSIGNMENT
Ľ.	Section : 2	Patient #	U bat		044						(Q.	HTML
1	Lecture : 2. 1	6	a Malanti		100	PDF	PDF	PDF	•		Ш	SCORM
1	Lecture (2, 2				timerature 1	Management	Lamine 25.11.20	Technic Date	. 0	E		YOUTUBE / VIMED
1	Lecture : 2.3			file same			- All Film	1000 C		E	E	SURVEY
1	Lettare : 2.4		8				Open	Canal		10		IMPORT CONTENT

SCORM, which stands for Shareable Content Object Reference Model, is an interactive educational package in the form of a zip file.

- 1. Click on Scorm and select the Scorm file from the desktop.
- 2. Click on **upload**, so that the Zip file will be uploaded as a Scorm lecture.



- 3. There can be several sections and lectures within a Scorm file.
- 4. Once uploaded, the Scorm file will be displayed as given above.

How to Import YouTube Videos to a Section

You can import YouTube videos as lectures to the section of a course by specifying its URL.

On the COURSE CONTENT page, click on YOUTUBE on the right panel. The IMPORT
 FROM YOUTUBE window pops up.

2. Type a title for the YouTube video lecture, then choose a section in which you want to add the video lecture and add a brief description for the lecture.

Note: If it is not created yet, you can create a new section on this popup by clicking **ADD NEW SECTION**, and choose the section to place the lecture.

3. Paste the URL of the YouTube video.

Analysing Ope	rational Perform	ance	.	
ADO SECTION	PREVIOW ACLEARINGS	IMPORT FROM YOUTURE OR VIMED X		Drop Files Here Reconciliation for hereats and and
III Section : T An	alysing Operational Per	Lecture Title *: og vilke lecture for Fertham makagement.	2	
III Geture: 1, 1	(() Operational Data	Section * Choose Section Or ADD NEW SECTION	2	ti une
III Lecture : 1, 2	Operational Vs A	Lecture Description	в	+ TEST
III Lecture : 1.3	Winte An Essay O	eg. This is a video letture describes from to manage partfullo.	2	
III Lecture:1.4	4 Operational Data	1000 Characters left	2	40 HTML
III Lettine 1.5	4 Operational Data	Volutube / Vimeo Ulli, *:	2	
H Lecture 1,6	4 Operational Data	https://www.youhube.com/	3	VOUTUBE / VIMEO
III. Lecture 11.7	+ Operational Data	Send an email to learner when lecture to published	в	SURVEY
III. Lecture (1,8	4 Demo	CANCEL	3	IMPORT CONTENT
III Lecture:1.9	E Earth		8	
III Lecture 11.10	E Operation Data -	Gerchup 🙂	-	
II Lecture 1.11	(2) Live Class On The	integration Of Marketing And Other	8	

4. Click on **CREATE**. The imported YouTube video will appear on the left panel of the screen.



5. In the right panel, the **Basic Settings** of the video lecture is visible. Edit them if required and click on **SAVE**, else retain the existing values.

6. If you want to enable **Lecture Preview** for the learners click on Enabled and therefore the lecture preview is enabled in the learner side for youtube/vimeo videos lectures without any time restrictions before purchasing the course.

7. Click on **SAVE**.

8. Click to see the YouTube video added to the section in the **COURSE CONTENT** page.

How to Create a Survey and add it to a Section

You can add survey questions or feedback forms for the course tutors as the section of a course.

1. On the **COURSE CONTENT** page, click on **SURVEY** from the right panel. The **CREATE SURVE**Y window will pop up.

2. Add a title for the survey and choose a section in which you want to add the survey lecture, and add a brief description for the lecture.

Note: If it is not created yet, you can create a new section on this popup by clicking **ADD NEW SECTION**, and choose the section to place the lecture.

Analysing Ope	rational Perform	ance		
ADD SECTION	PROVINCES LABOR	CREATE SURVEY	=	Drop Files Here Annumentation includes and des
iii Section : 1 An	alysing Operational Per	Survey file *: ng Cautor Survey	E	CHOOSE A FILE
III Lenne 1.1	(1) Operational Data	Section *:	2	E LINE
E Leiture: 1, 2	Operational Vs A	Choose Section Choose Section Choose Sectio	. 8	4 TEST
III Lecture 1.3	🔁 Witte An Escay O	Regular Survey O Tutor Peedback	8	
III Lecture: 1.4	4 Opirational Data	Sarvey Description	2	() HTML
III Lecture: 1.5	§ Operational Data	eg : This is a survey on lectures of the Course .	E	and the second s
III Lecture 1.6	+ Operational Data	Send an email to learner when tecture to published		YOUTUBE / VIMEO
E Lectore: 1.7	+ Operational Data			IC SURVEY
III Lecture 1.8	4 Demo	CANCEL CREATE	8	IMPORT CONTENT
III Lecture: 1.9	C Earth		-0	
III Lecture 11.10	(1) Operation Data - 0	Linchup:	12	

3. Click on **CREATE**. A preview of the course survey appears, which enables you to add survey/feedback questions.

NOTE: Click on **VIEW LEARNERS RESPONSES** to view the survey responses/feedback given by the Learners.

4. Click on **ADD QUESTION**. You will now be able to add a question in any of the following forms (see the following image where Question 3 is being added):

• **Single Choice** – Select this option to add a multiple-choice survey question that can have only one correct answer.

• **Multiple Choice** – Select this option to add a survey question where Learners can select more than one answer by selecting the checkboxes.

• **Drop Down** – Select this option to add a survey question so that the Learners can choose an answer from the drop-down menu.

• **Paragraph** – Select this option to add a survey question to which the Learners can provide explanation/feedback in the form of paragraphs.

• **Linear Choice** – Select this option to add a survey question to which the Learners can provide answers/feedback in the form of rating 1 to 10 (as per Question 2 in the image).

Note: For **Single Choice, Multiple Choice** and **Drop Down** questions, click **ADD MORE OPTION** to add further choices to a question (highlighted in Question 3 in the image).

E Course Survey	ACTIVATE
Course Survey PREVIEW - Course Survey PREVIEW	Bank: Settings A

5. After saving a survey question, click on **ADD QUESTION** to add further questions to your survey.

Note:

• (See Question 1 in the image).

You can edit a survey question at this stage by pointing your cursor to that question and clicking the EDIT option corresponding to that question, making the necessary changes, and then click on **SAVE.**

• To copy a survey question, point to that question and click to corresponding to that question.

• To delete a survey question, point to the question and click on corresponding to that question. Click on **DELETE** to confirm deletion of the question.

E Court	se Survey		ACTIVITY	1.000
		Basic Setting	6	
	PREVIEW - Course Survey	During Name * Course Course	-	
Q.1	Do you first any specific portion should be given special attention by adding more number of extransit	New test		D (harices)ek
	mr. D			500
	ABD QUEET/ON	Rule based C	ontent Dripping	ų

6. After adding all survey questions, in the right panel, review the **Basic Settings** of the survey. Edit them if required, else retain the existing values.

7. Choose one of the following Survey Type:

• **Regular** – Select this option to enable Learners to take up a regular survey on the course.

• **Tutor Feedback** – Select this option to enable Learners to provide feedback to the tutor of the course. If you choose this option, choose a tutor from the drop-down menu.

Course Survey	ACTIVATE
	Basic Settings 🗠
PREVIEW - Course Survey	Survey Name * County Lourny Survey Description This is a survey on Victory of the survey
Q.1 Do you had any specific portion should be given special advection by adding more normal of actives?	Survey (ppr * C Region)
ADD QUALITON	Rule based Contont Dripping

8. Click on SAVE.

9. In the right panel, review the **Basic Settings** of the survey lecture. Edit them if required and click on **SAVE**, else retain the existing values.

10. Click on **Access Restriction** on the right panel to expand its view and specify the Learner's access restriction parameters for the survey lecture as required and click on **SAVE.**

11. Click to see the survey added to the section on the **COURSE CONTENT** page.

How to Add a Certificate to a Course

You can add course completion certificates to the section of a course.

1. In the **COURSE CONTENT** page, click on **CERTIFICATE** from the right panel (Only if certificate option is enabled from the setting page). The **NEW CERTIFICATE** window pops up.

2. Type a title for the certificate, choose a section in the course in which you want to add the certificate, and add a brief description for the certificate.

Note: If it isn't created yet, you can create a new section on this popup by clicking on **ADD NEW SECTION**, and choose that section to place the certificate.

	NEW CONTINUES X	Drop Files Here
ection : 1 Financial Trade	Construct 100*	
elbiere (1. 1. 🛞 river To Bel	The Comparison Control of Control	4 nst
enan 1.2 🛞 Reit from	Renders *	
eminici 1.3	a ha	40 Intel
ettere (1.4 🛛 🗋 free beda	UP D The tax of the plant after the learner's successfully complete their afte	T YOUTUBE / VIMED
ection : 2 Capital Assessment	Clealereners have one and passes Violaterial	It' slimity
miner 2.1 (E) Resided To		
anes 2.2 (3) Shan 018	CANCE AND	U IMPORT CONTENT
cture 2.3	11 O O	
	nyi 🤷 😓 🕫 8 0 OʻAggregala Demand. 🕴 🖉	a second s

- 3. Click on **ADD**. A preview of the certificate template appears.
- 4. Click on **UPLOAD CERTIFICATE** and follow the steps mentioned in the **IMPORT**

CERTIFICATE TEMPLATE popup window.

CT Completion Certificate	IMPORT CERTIFI	CATE TEMPERATE	ж	ACINAIS
		a default door if you don't take the site. New good field in the failty as per your requiring esti-		1
UPIDIC 1	vortable. Name	Purpose		tain .
Automation	Danes	To show the learner runne in certificate		
factors on	(fam_rent)	To show the course name incertificate		a plank pharitie laborers succhafully conjuster that
	1018-000-000000	To show the date in which the pertificate is insued.		MR Concentration
	Percentagei	To show the percentage based on the marks achieved by the soutent or all the total and assegments only.		100
	stancing	To draw the grade activists by the stations to all the tools and assignments only.		
				elent Delpting
		and as and wanted in property on Special problems of		
	Step 3. Latout a	nce you' twenders investig.		
		BROWLE -		
	Epicentia rector	carbonalle de conequiter cettel artico, caesi et resta Prim M		
		DANCE: INFORM		
			_	

5. Download the *default.docx* document linked on the popup window.

6. In this document, edit the variables in curly brackets to reflect the Learners name,

course name, percentage, and grade achieved by the Learners for completing the course, and date of the course with your signature.

7. Save the document on your local system.

8. Click on **BROWSE** on the popup window to locate and attach the edited Microsoft Word document.

9. Click on **UPLOAD.** After the uploading process is complete, close the popup window. A preview of the certificate is displayed on the screen.



10. In the right panel, review the **Basic Settings** of the certificate. Edit them if required and click on **SAVE**, else retain the existing values.

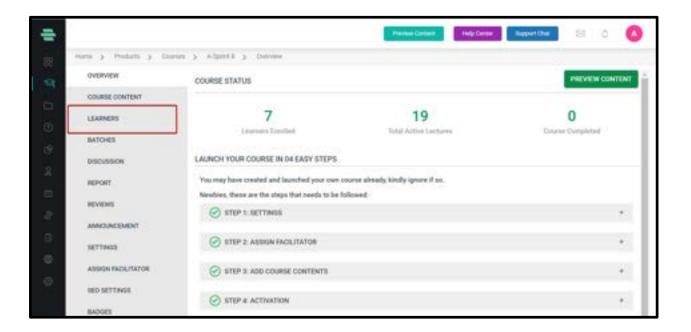
11. Click on **Access Restriction** from the right panel to expand its view and specify the Learners access restriction parameters for the certificate as required and click on **SAVE**.

12. Click to see the certificate added to the section on the COURSE content page.

Certificate	-BACK + BACK
	Basic Settings
	Rule based Content Dripping
	Access*
CERTIFICATE OF COURSE COMPLETION	Access? * • Unifield Access C Caroline Access Access (****)
	Content drawing by days C Content drawing by date
This certificate is awarded to	Available (and stays after subscription date
{Name}	Fernanciage of Course Completion 100
For successfully completing the following course	Lasman musi march All 🖤 of the following rules
{Course_name}	Laamen must march All 💌 of the following rules
on	
{dd-mm-yyy}	(+ Add Add
Signature:	and a second
	Support files

How to manage certificate

1. From the Course Overview page,select Learners



- 2. Click on the drop down button alongside your learner's name
- 3. Select **Certificates** and choose your action.

			Tenine Carthol	test Contra Bassel Chat	C
yors 3 Polars 3 ros	ner 3. Adoret 3. Laurer				
oversee	C belef Al Actor Salacepting +	Al Revolution -	See 1	9	ENHOLI.
COURSE CONTENT	0.2.40	investor	+0484632242342342		
(EANNERS		1812	+0100270423275		Intel Message
BATGHER	C A 1909	162	1010020001018		Charge Valuety Period
INSUMBON	0 X 100	8401	81403081515481		Bet as Complete
MPMIT	0.4.14	1857	+913234545058	-	bapent
RIGHT.				Generale Cartification	Cartificales +
All Marian				Downlind Certificate	Remove From Course
AMAGINGDIEN?				Send Certificate	Rock from Forum
ALT THEIR				Preview Certificate	
ASSISTA INCRUMENTS				Read Cartificates	
IDO GETTINGS.					

4. Admin gets the privilege to

i.Generate

ii.Download

iii.Send

iv.Reset

v.**Preview certificates** of a student who is enrolled in a course.

5. To download a certificate, click on **Download** certificate.

6. Choose the certificate from the drop down menu and the preferred file type(JPEG or PDF) for the same.

7. Click on **Download**.

C. Delt M. L. Barris Laurer	and the second	
р. д. на 11. д. най	Download Certificate	×
a Alma a Alma	Choose Certificate Sample Certificate Certificate File Type	•
0.8.4	PDF	·
	Careed	

8. Certificates can also be sent to the learner via email by clicking the **Send Certificate** option.

How to Import Content to a Section

General Fire A	nd Evacuation Pro	INPORT LECTURE Select Course *:	×	Drop Files Here
	Inding A Fire Situation	Analysing Operational Performance (Active) Salect Lectures *: Section:Analysing Operational Performance		CHOOSE A FILE
III Lensey (L) III Lensey (L) III Lensey (L) III Lensey (L) III Lensey (L)	Operational Osta Operational Osta Operational Vs And Operational Vs And Operational Data 5 Operational Data 5 Operational Data 5	Image: Comparational Data Image: Comparational Vs Analytical Big Data MongstOff Image: Comparational Vs Analytical Big Data MongstOff Image: Comparational Data Store - Online Test Image: Comparation Store - Online Test Image		UVT
		Kon tasket Except Enging of 161 in otheral in the reported series CANCEL Kono		

You can import content from another course to this course via using this feature.

1. In the **COURSE CONTENT** page, click on **IMPORT CONTENT** from the right panel. The **IMPORT LECTURE** window pops up.

2. Users can select the course from the dropdown and accordingly lectures are displayed from which they can select the lectures that need to be imported.

3. After selecting lectures, users can create new sections or add these lectures to existing sections.

4. Click on IMPORT

- 5. Added lectures will be visible in the course content in an inactive state
- 6. SCORM files can be imported from one course to another and the file will be available right after importing it.

How to Activate the Lectures and Sections

At least one active lecture is required to activate the course!

Upon building your course completion, the content in the course that includes all sections and their respective lectures are **Inactive** by default. You can activate them by performing any **ONE** of the following tasks on the **COURSE CONTENT** page:

- Click on 🗉 corresponding to each lecture and choose Activate from the drop-down menu to activate each lecture one by one.
- Click on 🗉 corresponding to each section and choose Activate all from the drop-down menu to activate all lectures in that section.

Note: You can also activate each lecture after creating it and specifying its Access Restriction settings on the right panel. There will be a button on the top-right corner of each lecture page.

How to Activate a Course

	Provine Earthet Atomisty Same	happert Char 💿 🖄 🙆
iners > Product > Course		
	Search by hame	Q
🗆 🙆 Hask bata Science	Univoted E	CHEATE NEW COURSE
D 😰 Benk	United Activate	
	Uninstan	
🗆 😰 Brain Path Ot	University Entering E	
n 🕞 e	University (
C CALearning	Linkenhed 💽	
🗆 😝 City Academy - Dance Template	Universited Concession	

After activating all lectures and sections, you can activate the entire course.

- By default, only active courses will be listed on the courses page.
- Select All courses which include active, inactive, and deleted courses.
- Click on at the top-right corner of the page and then click Activate to confirm the activation of the entire course at once.

• Click the drop-down 🗉 icon located at the top-left corner of the page next 💷 to the button to activate the entire course at once.

Once the entire course is activated, Learners will be able to use the course for developing their skills.

How to deactivate a course

÷		Provine Eastern Receivings has	n Bagart Due 💿 🔬 🔞
insta >	Produits > Courses		
Dieter	Adam Courses + All Category + Shanch by name	*	Q
		33 / 33 Courses	CREATE NEW COURSE
• 6	Analysing Operational Performance 12 Oct	Universe Antonia	
• 6	AslAm Inclusive Recruitment Course	Unirely Settings	
• 6	AuroScholar	Celete Understav	
• 6	Autism Friendly Schools Project Online Training Autism Frsni 🧧 uti	Universed Annual C	
• 6	Biended Course Test 1	10 days avere	
• 6	Building And Managing Stakeholder Relationships	Univerted Anton	
strents.			

- 1. From the dashboard, click on **Courses**.
- 2. A list of active courses appears.
- 3. Each course have a drop-down on the right end which has three options such as
- a. **Deactivate :** Make a course inactive so that it won't be visible in public.
- b. **Settings :** Which redirects to the course settings page
- c. **Delete :** Delete the course

How to View All Courses Created

D telen	Michaels 3 Coarties Al Coartier + Al Category +	Search by name	Q
	All Courses	100 / 118 Courses	CREATE NEW COURSE
0	ABC Active Courses	unümber 💽	
• 6	Adl Purchased Courses	Universited Constants	
• 6	Allem Test Course	Universited Texastan	
• 6	Analysing Operational Performance 12 Oct.	Uniteritied Address (1)	
. 6	AutAm inclusive Recruitment Course	Understed	

When you click on the course icon, by default it shows those courses which are **Active**.

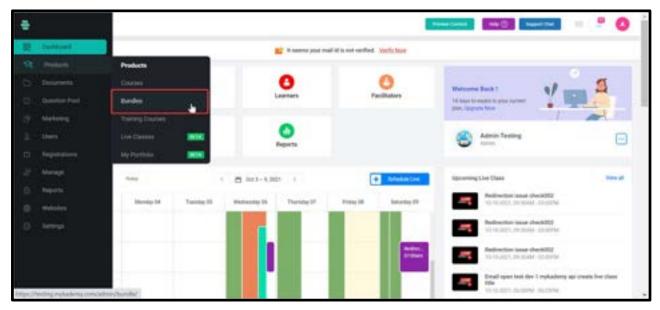
There can be **Inactive/Deleted** courses that you may have created earlier.

To view all the courses on a page, click on **All Courses**.

All Active, Inactive and Deleted courses will be visible.

Chapter 4- Bundle management

To access the Bundles, First, click on **Products** and choose **Bundles**.



The following page appears which shows all the bundles

How to create bundles

-		Press Deser	tamitin 💠 🔕
Clever y feature 3 Clever y feature 3 Clever 1 Clever			N
St Durbitan	At Bandre + Al Cangery		a
-		No Bundles	CREATE NEW MUNICLE
	CREATE NEW BUNDLE	×	
cr:	Bundle Marne *		
123	eg: Physics Edition		
20		CANCIL CREATE	
0		Const.	
0			
0			
the second se			

Click on Create new Bundle button

Enter the **Bundle code** and **Bundle name**, then click on **Create** button

How to make the Bundle Public or Private

ψ		Provine Cardoon Riccolneige Save	lagart Dat 😑 📮 🙆
38	Anna 2 Product 2 Bandre		
191	Diselect all All Bundles - All Calegor	y • Search by runne	Q
-	D O Demo (4 Rays)	Uninted Ethics E	CREATE NEW BUNDLE
0.0	Demo 2 (0 fem)	Undersite Undersite Settings	
8	Dema Bundle (0 Rem)	Unionitau Constanti (2)	
2 0	Demo Course Bundle (0 Itam)	(universe and a second	
۰	D C Demos (3 Rems)	Unimited	
0	FAR Course Bundle (2 firm)	180 Gays Channel 💽	
and the second second	Puture Proof Training Bundle (1 Items)	Equind Inter	

The bundle can be made public or private.

Private : If the bundle is private, only those learners who are being enrolled by the admin or those learners who purchased the bundle before making it private will have the access.Public : Everyone will have access to the bundle.

How to add courses into bundles

Harm > Products > Hart	des à BARXEON à betreg	
OVERVEW	BUNDLE 001 cm	
SETTINGS		
LEARNERS		
REVIEWS		
SEO SETTINES	NO IMAGE AVAILABLE	
	Recommended Size : 480px x 290pa	
	Bundle items (b) Dandle Description	ADD ITEM
	Bumile Access Validity* ::	
	Unlimited Limited By Days O Limited By Date	

- 1. Select the bundle by clicking the bundle name.
- 2. Click on **Settings** on the left panel
- 3. All the details of the bundle will be visible there.
- 4. By clicking on "Add Item", the courses will be added to the bundle.

5. Even after adding a set of courses, the admin has the privilege to assign the bundle into a new category.

How to add learners to Bundles

=		finance frames	Russings Lass Support	× 8 4 🙆
iners > Products > data	her & BURGETON & Garriers			
OVERVIEW	Al Learners - Al Blanches -	Al Bashes +	Search	Q 🗉
SETTINGS	No Learners found.			Ereal
LEARNERS				
REVIEWS				
SEO SETTINOS				
				English-Divited Dated English-Dedia: Replaced
				To subth legal methods, press Western key+Specia

- 1. Click on Learners on the left panel
- 2. The list of total learners will be visible
- 3. Click on the checkbox of those learners who should be enrolled.
- 4. Click on **Add**.
- 5. Notification can be sent to the learners when they are enrolled. (optional)

How to manage the advanced filter in Learner side inside Bundles

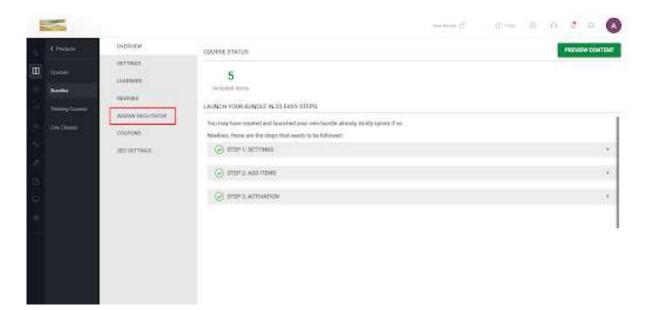
- 1. Click on **Learners** on the left panel
- 2. The list of total learners will be visible

•					teres Carlos I	hearthe 20	0
8	OVERVEN	y beldeour y Line	Al Involus +	Atlante - Sorth		Q	
	SETTING	C Nete (3) #	Inect	Multile No.	Environment Data #	Bundle Expiration #	
ė, l	LEARNERS	O fave	1004	+9178940612301234567998	05-10-2021	Unlimited	•
9.	EXAMPLES	C RESIMANDIA	A	+973047488644	Eb 10-2021	3 Days (87-10-2521)	۲
ii ii	SEG BETTINGS	C Alda	APRE	+91034121	85-18-2021	Unimbed	

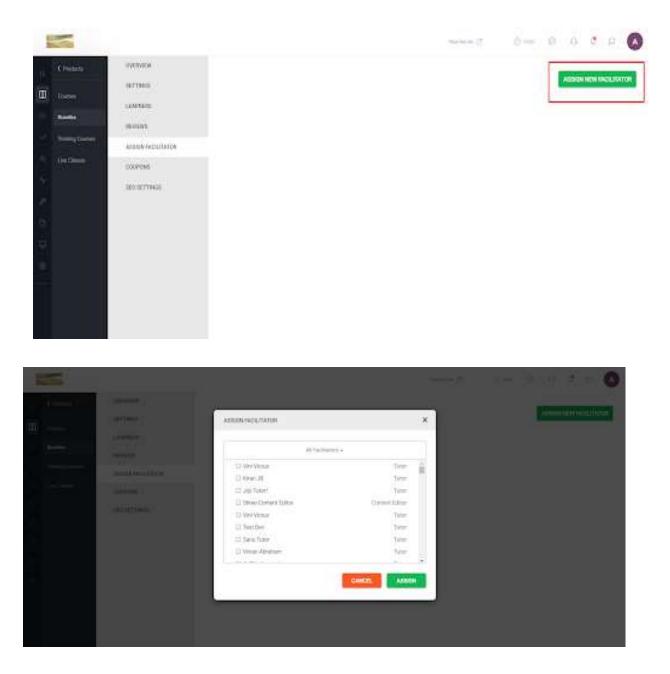
3. You can the list of learners along with the learner details such as Branch, Mobile No., Enrollment Date, Course Expiration.(Click on the up arrow and down arrow to see the whole list)

How to Assign Facilitators for Your Bundle

1.Click ASSIGN FACILITATOR in the left menu.



2.Click ASSIGN NEW FACILITATOR on the top right corner of the page. The ASSIGN FACILITATOR window pops up.



3.Choose the Facilitator from the drop-down menu. In this example, I am choosing Tutor as the Facilitator.

4.Select the tutor(s) for your Bundle

3		3000 - 200 B	e # = (**** 1) 🔘
Training of the second s			
	ALISON FACILITATON	×	
	interior.		
A STATE STATE	C Tanu Factoria C Anno C Anno C	tar tar	
(activities)	S (addact) S factored	Take Take	
	Galinseth Sama Factorethe Site and State	Tata Taka San San	
	D. Joney Dictore		
	-		

5. Click ASSIGN.

3	and a		and the high	· * = (**** *) O
and the second se		-		and the second sec
-		ADDONTACIUTATOR	×	
# · · · ·				(and the second s
Provide Contract		Allalitate	14	2000 () ()
		Li Serg Failettel		
		D Tele	Ner - See - Ner - See - See - See - See - See -	
10000		C April Mastell	244	
		S Fuctional	Taber 1	
		S furthered	5.64	
		D Factoria	Tax.	
		C) Tang Facility Tar	244	
		C Dimension	Take .	
		D. Jame Deriva	1649 G	

How to Remove Facilitators from Your Bundle

1. Click ASSIGN FACILITATOR in the left menu.

1			menes of	$\langle 2 \rangle$	0		-	A)
A Philips	OVERVIEW	COURSE STAFLES			1	PREVIEW	сонто	ar i
E trans	ARTINUS Laudenne Austres Assure (accutoriae	5 Inclusion form LALINCH VOOR BLINDLE IN DO FASY STOPS Musicing have constructed based on poor over baseds already southy spream it on						ī
	(COPENS)	Non-basi, these are the steps that work is to followest:					3	
1		 (c) that you have 					- 34	
a)		S item 2 atteated					3	1

2.Click the CLOSE button seen along with the added facilitators

1				1	10 miles - 10	9 # 9	18.200 · · · · · ·
	C Pointes Danses Reality Names (Second	oververvel ortmanne orververs Annue verver (Vervel Doorlang	Diper Sigin factmatert TeatTable2				
5 5 0 0 0 0		80.017946					

3.Click UNASSIGN

		1	
Server (-
Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna	and.		
and an and a second second		×	
And a second sec			
Second	We powned to unusually facilitated from the law	-1985)	
	and Constanting		
5 - C			

Review the Bundle

	Preview Content	Knowledge later Support Char	
landes > 804002.001 > Aniens			
			EXPORT
Nis Raview Sound.			(4)
		landes () BLHCLEONI () Annima	landes > Numbul 101 > Neviews

Learners will be able to review the bundle based on the content quality and total delivery. Admin will have the provision to reply back to the review message.

SEO Settings

			Version Street er	a 🖞 🚺
Here 3 Prolats 3 Bundlet	Marine to Science (p. 1910)	anings.		
OVERVEW	Priendly URL			
SETTINGS	testing.mykademy.com	master-in-science		
LEARNERS	Meta Page Title			
NEVERS	eg Bundie Myta Title			
SEO SETTINGS	SEO Description			
	eg: flundie Meta Description			
				SAVE

1. Click on **SEO SETTINGS** on the left panel.

2. Specify a friendly URL for the bundle, meta page title, and SEO description for the bundle.

3. Click on SAVE.

Chapter 5 - Live Session

How to create a Live session

The live session helps the facilitator and learners to communicate with each other along with the knowledge transfer. The live session can be created from within the course or outside the course.

Outside the course

÷					President 1	lander Real	whether have a line	ort Due 😒	۵ 😶
82	Demourn			at seems your ma	al id is not verifie	. Vertrane			
		Products		-		-			
				0		9			3
	Question Pool	Buildies		Learners	Facil	itators	Welcome Bac	kt 👔	
		Live Classes		0			(D) 114	-	
		Ba	tches	Reports			S	ademy	
	Manage	Teslay		May 2 - 8, 2021 3	•	while the	Courses		View at
	Reports	and a second second					Ad		
	Websites	Monelay 03		esitay 05 Thursday 06	Frisbay 07	Saturday 28		and a filler	
	Settings			a hereita a. Gerre				t Mð	- 1
						- i		C. 11072	rm Guide
-jike	sumplativey concluded view?			1				raing Cocarden, Digital-In 6 Aut, Data Arcanyonci, J	

The live classrooms can be accessed through the following way from the admin panel.

Dashboard ->Product->Live class ->Create live class.

new > Products > Livetianues > Creat	5-15810	
Create Live Class		
Class Title *	Add this live class to a course	Notification image
Silve Class Tabe	Select a Batch	
Session Details	Original batch for a batch based live Casa.	1.11/5
Auto Tago	Select Batch	LIVE
tup	all states and states a	CLASS
Live Cass integration *	Class Agenda Agenda Teryetur IVel class	
Choose your integration for your live class.	Agenda	
Select Integration		Reactification in age and 11 milly - learness
Sension Livik *		Reconstruction fairs 72/00 + 41 (in
Terme Line		

- 1. Enter the title name for the live session
- 2. Batch name or the purpose of the live session can be mentioned.
- 3. Select the live class integration.
- 4. It includes various options like MyKademy Live /YouTube/Zoom/Vimeo.
- 5. If Mykademy Live is chosen, select the room size.
- 6. Select the start date, start time, and duration.

- 7. Select the **Time Zone**.
- 8. Enter the **Class Agenda** and **Description**.
- 9. There is also an option to add the same live session to the course.

=			freedom (Larrange	Roundedge Lases	SeportDat	. 0
inera > Products >	Chestanies > Chate-date					
Add or invite Learners		1	Learners (1/100	-	Q. Sourch by numbers	×
And Speakers*			itendoder		dichely, Jacob	prophilase (
G Search by kames						
G Ant Learners*						
Q. Search						
Arps .	agai in tijingkadenty com	-				
5 SH-	sbiverghese-Spinskabiny.com					
584-	sbisanghese+40mpAatmy.com					
O 200-	oblivingheses/JdmyApdimy.com					
59-	sibi sanghere-Jørrykaderry cerk					
			-Cartest	C Bet	Made Inclus	Land No. 3

- 10. Add speakers and learners by enabling the checkbox.
- 11. There is also an option to add learners as bulk.
- 12. After adding learners, Schedule the Live class.
- 13. Admin or Tutor can join by clicking on the Join button.

-						88 Q.	e
ingree 3 Products	> reconner					111	
Scheduled Live	Part Stvs	Search by name (43) (DATE YON MM DO		Q,	date:	Ernan tim	- Casaline
Data & Tiete d		Clairs Name	Room	Lour	Annual I	Atta	
05-May-21 11.12 am	#42521 - Pyhton	C	Roomia			View	D
12-May-21 10:23 am	#843190 - Mykademy Live Class		Recent2	4	2	17/5	****
05-Mily-21 09.58 am	#21144 - IP Address 2.1		Roome	1	120	1745	
28-May-21 09-42 am	#83629 - Tett Gmeet		Others.	3			
31-M0y-21 10:08 am	#33290 - LC Mykademy		Room7	2		LINE	. 75
05-May-21 05:00 am	422950 - New LC		Others	2		Vini) +
05-May-21 01.55 pm	#25090 - TEST Course 1 UVE		Room12	2	4	Ven)
06.44m-21.08.15.am	413341 - Greet Live 0.2		Others	2		-	1

Inside the course :

Analysing Ope	rational Perl	LIVE CLASS		×		6
ADD SECTION	PRIVIEW CONTEN	Tabet: eg: Practice for	etaly withing.		-	Drop Files Here and the terrent angl, angl, dec. Next and, pril dec. an
III Section : 1 Ev	ening Training	Section*:		1		CHOOSE A FILE
11 Lesture: 1, 1	6 Filis Tre	Choose Section	• 0	ADD NEW SECTION		LIVE
III Lecture: 1.2	4 Evening Te	Baltch (Optional X y Choose Batch	ing channes a high the scheduler	ter tearreire under iher herzigt		TEST
III Lecture 1.3	🕃 Demo Dem	Live Room*:		~		ASSIGNMENT
III Lecture 1.4	C Assignment	Choose Room		•		HTML
III Leiture: 1.5	🗄 Live Carn	Date+	Time*(GMT +00.00):	Duration*(Minutes)		
III Lecture : 1.0	(> HTML	06-05-21	5 • 10 • 154 •	60		SCORM
Lecture : 1.7	(+) Younube Vi			_		YOUTUBE / VIMEO
III Lecture: 1.8	E Shident Su			ANCES	<u> </u>	SURVEY
III Lecture: 1, 6	C Welcome Pa	e		0 0	-	C Building Courses
HI Cartoner 1 10	Table Barrier					IMPORT CONTENT

- 1. Login using the admin/Tutor credentials.
- 2. Click on the **courses** icon.
- 3. From the active courses page, select the course in which the live session to be created.
- 4. Click on **LIVE** located at the right end.
- 5. Enter the Title, section, Batch, speaker, Live room, and Date & time along with duration.
- 6. Notifications can be sent to the learner about this live session if needed.
- 7. Click on **Schedule**

1		Provinsi Continut	Saport Due 🗵 🗴 🙆
Home > Products a	Der dames		
9			+ BACK
Meeting Schedule		Resources & Recordings A	ttendees (8)
0	pyhton	Learners	Attendance Manage Learners
CO.	Di May 21 11 12 an (Altra Castillanca)	Student 3	etin est tipe drach ologies com
<u>E</u> .		Studient 2	vitin vizi/2@mlinin/holiopes.com
- 22 Tatley	C Mykademy	Dadent 1	vibrury77@enfetisteniopis.com
B Room Name	room10	Nykademy 0	Annyman, sureshid shegroup. In
Bach Name	•	Sbi Varughme S	stit sanghmer Minykadeny com
mate Lox	https://demo.mykademy.com/lo/42621 📦 Copy	aya	aga/+1@rgitatery.com
Preview Class	Mart the Meeting	Shi Vanghese	sibi saraphine-2@rijekaleny.com
Agenda		Test Loanse	program di Aproluzio

8. By clicking on schedule, they will be redirected to the above-displayed page which shows the preview of the live session created.

9. The session link can be copied from the admin side and can be shared with any Tutor or other faculties who were not included while creating the session.

10. The agenda and description of the live session will be displayed at the bottom.

11. On the right side, all those learners who are enrolled in the live session will be displayed.

12. When a live session is created within a course, all those learners who are enrolled in the course will be included in the live session.

13. If any additional learner is to be added or removed from the session, then the admin can click on **Manage learners** and the learner list can be edited.

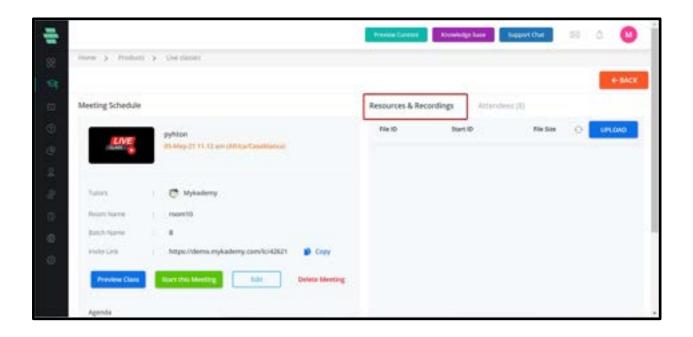
14. The presenter/Tutor can start the live session from this page by clicking on **Start this meeting.**

15. If the session has already commenced, a message will be displayed to the left of **Start this meeting** which indicates the **live ongoing**.

16. They can also **delete or edit** the live session from this page if the session has not yet commenced.

17. After the live session, the admin/tutor can download the **recordings** which will be available near the **Attendees** button.

How to add resources or support files into a live session.



- 1. Login as an admin
- 2. Create a live session as mentioned above
- 3. Click on **Resources & Recordings**
- 4. By clicking on the **Upload** button, the admin can attach a document as a

resource/support file.

How to add Live Session via third party links

This feature provides the option of adding more third-party links to facilitate live sessions (in the previous version only Zoom, Youtube and Vimeo links were accepted). In the Live Classes page, when creating a session, the drop-down menu will now list Others as an option within the Live Class Integration menu. If this is selected, the users can simply paste any link of a third-party video conferencing solution and schedule these sessions through Mykademy.

The following are the list of new video conferencing platforms that can be added using the feature:

Skype

- TeamViewer
- •Google Meet
- Webex
- ●GoToMeeting

a a build	a consistent	3 Create class				
nite Uve Class						
Class Title *			D. Address fee claims a more	Netfor	en Integia	
Darite Class	etti Cesi					
Sector Details			Second addition of the second			7
and Tags			701-2021 Mai Batch in Learner (r		LIVE	
Tap					CLASS	
Ure Case Inter	righter #	/	Casa Agenda Agenda for your bet-these			
	signations that good basis	tes .	Approx			
diam				Real Products	ded Toly 12864 + 417pt	
Sector Link *						
August Second		- many - or pressor				
Data *	Tana *	Overstoor 4	Class Description			
10-25-21	811194	44	Deserginan,			
Ten date						

How to give broadcast access to learners

- 1. When the learner clicks on the broadcast button, the request is sent to the speaker.
- 2. Click on the three dots across the learner whom you want to give the broadcast access.
- 3. Select 'Give Broadcast permission'.

Move to Speaker: It allows the Speaker to switch the selected audience from audience to speaker.

Give presentation permission:Allows the speaker to give access to the learner for presentation.

Ban Participant: Allows the speaker to remove participants from the ongoing live session due to abuse or any such things.

Remove Participant: Gives access to the speaker to remove participants from further attending the live session.





How to duplicate a session

You can duplicate a live session from the Scheduled live page.

- 1. Login as admin/ privileged user.
- 2. From **Products**, select **Live classes**
- 3. Click on the three dots available on the right side of each scheduled live session.

<u>.</u>			Press Calent	in here	Suggest Dist	10.0	0
Hore 3 P	voltanta > Live thering						
Schedules	Line Partitive	Search by name (ID) DATE WYY	ANA.00	Q	Berg.	Thum Line	berner 1
Date & Time		Cass Name	loges.	140	mins .	Action	
28-May 21 05-4	2 ans #13629 - Test Groeet		Others	2	0		
3 31-May 21 10.0	18.am #33290 - LC Mykades	my	Room7	2	0	ede.	200
	20 am #23950 - New LC		Others	2	0	Copy shareats Attensionce	e Devel
05-May-21 01.5	is pm #25090 - TEST Course	e 1 LIVE	Boern12	2	. 4	Duplicate	
Concentration and the second second	5 art #E3341 - Greet Live	6.2	00ers	2	0	Carea	
100 C 100 C 100 C 100 C	0.pm #11462 - Dive Abc		Room?	5	0	-	112
	is pm #73539 - Live Session	Alpha CORD		6	0	LIVE	275
05-May-21 01.3	0 pm #13087 - FAR Live Set	sulon (III)			0.0	LIVE.	***

4. Select **Duplicate**.

Those learners who are enrolled in the course after the creation of the first live session will not be included in the duplicated live session.

How to save & add the recordings to a course

-				fame for the second sec	Super Dat	-	۵ (
	line 3 Police 3	And Damas					+ 6405
1	Meeting Schedule		Resources & Recordings	Alfachtere ble			
Ф.	and the	Test		Bart D	telle	0	10.040
9	une	Water 21 King 21 King and an address Calabian	0	May 07,0021 87.08 am	Claimter	C Public	•
4	Taun I	O Ten	Thes Constant as more scienceably by all the learners who have been	May 07,3031 07.04 am	178 bytes	D Public	•
•	No. 1 No.		erandled in this counter.				
Φ.	Data Network	Same Tweing Batch					
•	made (rel	https://doi.org/apitorsp.camilly/78					
	a too beging	Start Dis Meeting					
	Aprila						
	devription :						

To save the recording of a live class, a record option is available in the live class dashboard. After recording the live session, the respective recording files will be present in Resources & Recordings.

By making it public, learners can access recordings from the folder for future reference.

Recordings can also be saved to course content by enabling 'Add this live class to a course' while creating the live class so that after recording the session, by making it public, it goes to the course content. We can also choose which course and section to be added.

na y nossa	5 (inclusion	2 Charlester	A	
Hate Live Class				
Circu Tola *			 Addition live stars to a course 	Non-Hautine Integer
he			Select a Course	
Session Decalls			Dens Cause	-
and Tage			Onoria latituti	LIVE
tige			INTRO-1 + Dr CONCENTRO	CLASS
Uve Class integ	patter * aparter by pict has a	-	Securit a Satuh Disersi kateh ter a kateh kanad ter Data	
Mykallery Lie		•	Select Bath.	Andrewson and the state of the second s
Salvest Room *	umana i		Class Agenda Agenda for your for class	
			Aprilia	
Data *	Tarat *	Duroties *		
01-25-25	255 AM	1.441		

How can a Tutor join the Live session?

1. Once a tutor is added as a speaker to the live session, they will be receiving a notification as given below.

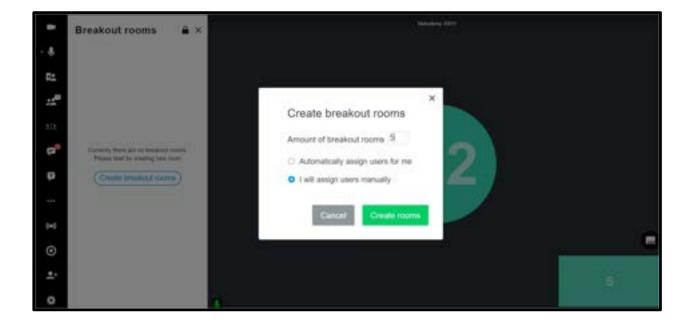
Hello B	Soney,
You ha	ve been invited to a live session conducted by Mykademy. Please
follow t	he below link to access the live session
Live se	ession By Boney
25-12-	20 at 12.41 pm UTC
Click h	ere to access the live session
OR	
Сору р	paste the below un
https://	demo.mykademy.com/lc/48602

They can either join using the link given in the mail notification or the tutor can log in into the dashboard using the credential and by clicking on Live class

How to enable and disable Breakout rooms

The platform can support up to 40 breakout rooms. In order to create a breakout room within the Live session,

- 1. Login as admin/privileged user
- 2. Enter the live session by clicking on the **Join** button.
- 3. Click on **create breakout rooms** and choose the option.
- 4. Select whether the learners should be added automatically or manually
- 5. Click create breakout rooms and name it.
- 6. Speakers can automatically jump within breakout rooms.
- 7. By selecting Broadcast messages they can also notify the members regarding a message as well.
- 8. Clicking on **stop breakout rooms** brings back everyone to the normal live session





How to add participants to breakout rooms

After creating a breakout room, we can add participants additionally as shown in the screenshot.

How to add multiple speakers into the live session

Add or insite Learners		Liberters (2718)	Come Q: Insetifuity tareau
Antipament		Taive O	altheorem development of the
Straight by ranges		D Not	which are received and the selection of
Add Learners*			
Q. Jurit			
Uter3	elm es la bestra de digina com		
Same -	parti sariar i direptationy con		
Alas Traductula	ala provinski glavina (
Same J.A.	tatan ata hangki ya kalany asar		
(Lanis)	deep description (
Rear (B	alus, de l'Alexilea Alusigni (en	44	

- 1. From **Products**, select the **Live session**.
- 2. Enter the title, date, etc for the live session.
- 3. Click on Next
- 4. From the add speaker button, select the **speakers** needed for the live session.

5. On the right side, a preview will be shown which includes all the tutors and learners added into the session.

6. Speakers will be differentiated with a blue icon from the learners.

7. If the session is already created, by clicking on the **Edit** button you can add multiple learners into the session.

-			Printer Lawrence .	nigebeet Negetbiet 🗵 👌 🔮
88	tana 3 Postary 9	- Ane classes)		
8	Meeting Schedule		Fernance & Recentlings Atlandess (+-BACK
	anna anna		Lagran .	Managel Laureurs
æ	ENE	test gread 26 May 21 M 42 on Ultran Calattion ()	harves (0	site end to bind any site
2	-		-	white a constraint of the distance straining set and
8	Tates	O THE VIE		
(B)	Root Salta	attan		
	instaura	Megan itment geogle zanivez dani yet 🐞 Cepy		
•	Previous Class	Start des Meeting		
	Aprila			
	Description			

How to reschedule a live session

- 1. Login as an admin/privileged user
- 2. Select Live session from products
- 3. The list of scheduled live page appears
- 4. Click on **Edit**
- 5. Change the date and time of the session and schedule again.

Chapter 6 – Manage Your Question Pools

The Question Pool includes questions that can be added to the Test as part of the learning courses. Questions can be of easy, medium, or hard level, and can either be a single choice question, multiple-choice question, subjective type, or fill in the blanks. You can add and manage questions, import them from your local system and categorize questions based on subjects and topics.

How to Add Questions

You can add your own questions by simply typing them into the system.

1. Click on the **Question Pool** icon from the dashboard. The **Question Pool** page appears displaying questions based on the selected filters at the top of the page.

Note: Default filters available are All Questions, All Types, All Categories, All Subjects, and All Topics.

÷			New Cartest All	initidge bare	Support Over	s a 🕐
22	Horse 3 Question Post					
-	All Questions + All Types + All Categories + All Subjetts +	Al Topics +	a, _{teach}			
ø	C SelectAil		100 / 243 Questio	ns 📘	A00 Q	ASTION
0	C • #83287 % check	Single Sheiry	1	8	(10)00110	0.000.000
09	- #19286 Abc	Analysis (Postal	1	8	IMPORT 0	QUESTION
	• #21254 javascript is called client side programming because it runs on th	-	1	8	CATEGOR	MANAGER
8	• #09283 What is Object Oriented Concept?	Adjustice	1	8		
8	• #73282 What is the correct javaticript systax to charge the contest of the	Multiple Chairs		8		
0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Jayle Dala		8		
	. #91280 A for 7	Aige Chies	1	8		
8	- #26279 Cricket	statute Chains		8		
0	- +43278 Cricket	Inchaire Draine	1	8		
	• #43277 Sidney is older than Rachel. Raihel and Beatrice are both older th	(topic those	1	8		
	• #63276 The best way to stop external blood loss is by applying direct pre_	Jayle Dolar	1	8		
	• #39275 The best method for assessing a casualty is a [] survey follow.	and us play inserts	1	8		

2. Click on **ADD QUESTION** from the right panel. The **ADD QUESTION** window pops up.

ADD QUESTION		×
Outline Type Single theory	Table your queetings +	Technor, G
Effects		
Cempoy Owner Dourse Compley		
Sulgest Choose Sulgest	AO	
tuar Cross top:	Bo	
rom Mark - om Mark	+ AND THE AND THE DUDIE	
94	AFTER SUST CANESE	

3. from the left panel, select one of the Question Type from the drop-down menu:

• **Single choice** – Select this option to add a multiple choice question that has only one correct answer.

• **Multiple choice** – Select this option to add a multiple choice question where Learners can select more than one answer by selecting the checkboxes.

• **Subjective type** – Select this option to add a question that needs answers in the form of detailed explanations.

• **Fill in the blanks** – Select this option to add a question with a blank space that the Learners can answer by providing the missing word(s).

4. Select the Difficulty of the question from the drop-down menu – **Easy, Medium** or **Hard.**

5. Select the **Category, Subject,** and **Topic** to which you want to add the Test question.

6. Specify the **+ve Mark** and **-ve Mark** for the question by typing them or using the

incrementing/decrementing arrows built in the system.

7. Specify tag for the question.

8. Type the question and options/answers in the provided fields.

ADD QUESTION		×
Question in: #198 Question type Multiple choice Differency	Stort your questions * 1 Factors of about machinering inclusive:	TextEdfor ()
-968/1 ·		
Cifegoy		
Malang •	A × destinationary	
Digiti Automity	B × modulating	
Ter.		
tight throug •	C environments	8
vie Mati ve Mati 2 0	e Add New Te	ion -
Tag marketing	+ ADD EXPLANATION	
6	RESET SALE SALE AND CANCEL	

9. Click on **SAVE** and then **OK**. To save the question and add another question immediately, click on **SAVE & NEW**.

• For single choice and multiple-choice questions, click *****.441 time Option to add more

• choices/options to your question.

• You can click on **ADD EXPLANATION** to give an additional explanation to the single choice, multiple-choice, and fill in the blanks answers.

• For subjective type answers, click on **ADD EXPLANATION** and type the answer.

• You can use the Text Editor tool for your question and answers by selecting the checkbox on the top-right corner of the page.

• Click on Reset to clear the current question, answers, and explanations completely and type a new one.

• Use the 🗹 or 🗐 icons corresponding to a question to edit or delete the question respectively.

How to Upload Questions

You can upload your own questions to the Question Pool based on a predefined question template.

1. Click on the **Question Pool** icon from the dashboard. The **Question Pool** page appears.

2. Click on the IMPORT QUESTION from the right panel. The **IMPORT QUESTION** window pops up.

3. Follow the steps mentioned on this popup.

4. Download the *questiontemplate.xls* file to your local system and fill the required questions in this file in a similar format.

5. Select the course category from the drop-down menu to which you want to add the

Test.

6. Click on **BROWSE** to locate and attach the saved Microsoft Excel document.

	IMPORT QUESTION X	
Home > Quantity Part		
Al Question + Al Types +	Follow these steps to import your questions.	
C Scient.Ad	Step 1: Download the given document questiontemplate als or questiontemplate dock and analyte the format	ADD QUESTION
1 • #88287 % check		The second s
- #18286 Ata	Step 2: Hill your questions in the document format.	MPORT QUESTION
🗇 • #21284 pronctipt is called client	Step 3: After you have filled with the questions, Upload your document.	CATTURNEY MANAGER
C		LATTRIAT WASHINGT
C) • #73282 What is the correct JavaS	Select Category	
· + +++281 If 5 warren or 8 girls cale	BOWSE.	
C • #91388 A for 7	Step 4: Review your questions.	
C1 + #26279 Childref		
C . #41278 OKHI		
• #43277 Sidney is older than Nach	CANCEL UNLOAD	
CI . #63276 The best way to dop exts.		

7. Click on **UPLOAD** and review your questions in the **Questions Preview** screen.

Note: To delete a question at this stage (on the **Questions Preview** screen), click on seen at the top-right corner of that question.

8. 8. Click on **SAVE**. Your questions are uploaded to the Test and appear in the Question pool.

Note: To delete all questions from this page at once, click on **Select All** checkbox located at the top of the questions and click on **Bulk Action** on the top-right corner of the page, then click on **Delete** and **CONTINUE**.

How to Use the Question Manager

Question Manager is a tool that enables us to create a skeleton for your course called Course Category. It also helps you categorize questions based on subjects and topics. You can have multiple subjects inside a course category and each subject can further be divided into topics.

How to Add a New Course Category

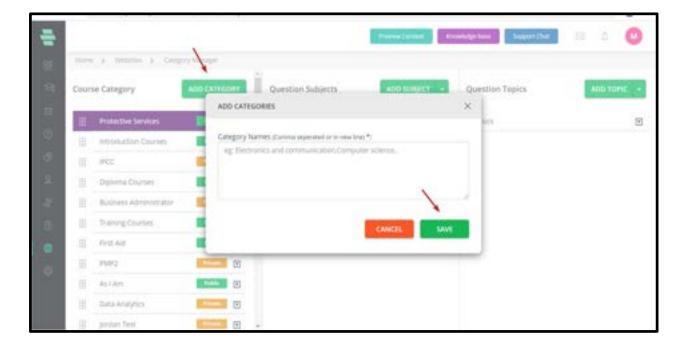
1. Click on the **Question Pool** icon on the dashboard. The **Question Pool** page appears.

2. Click on **QUESTION MANAGER** from the right panel. The **Category Manager** page appears.

3. Click on **ADD CATEGORY** from the left panel to add a new course category. The **ADD CATEGORIES** window pops up.

4. Type the category name(s) for your course.

5. Click on **Save.** Your new course category name appears in the left **Course Category** panel.



How to Add a Subject

1. Click on the **Question Pool** icon from the dashboard. The **Question Pool** page appears.

2. Click on **QUESTION MANAGER** from the right panel. The **Category Manager** page appears.

3. In the middle panel of the **Category Manager** screen, click on **ADD SUBJECT.** The **ADD SUBJECTS** window pops up.

4. Type the subject name(s) for your course category.

Note: You can add multiple subjects by separating each subject using a comma or by typing each subject name in a separate line.

5. Click on **SAVE.** Your new subject name appears in the middle **Question Subjects** panel.

÷							teringen (Freis	plas baseline	- 2.0
	-	- J. Marine J. Despitting							
14	Cert	ne Celegory	ARCONTERPT	Question Subjects		an set of	Question Tapics		an test -
	П	Nacialation							
	11	April 1997							
		introductor Divites							
. 4	1	402	100 m		No. And Add and Add a			The frame warranter.	
		Earliene Docean							
		Buttons April 199 million	6228 8						
	1	Company (
	1	TwingDurke							
	1	Ire.4d							
	1	1995							
		44/200							
	1.1	Tata di styles	-						

ADD SUBJECTS	×
Subject Names (Comma separated or in new line) *:	
eg: Signals and systems, Digital electronics	
	11
CANCEL	SAVE

How to Add a Topic

1. Click on the course category and its subject under which you want to create topics.

2. In the right panel of the **Category Manager** screen, click on **ADD TOPIC.** The **ADD TOPICS** window pops up.

3. Type the topic name(s) for your subject.

Note: You can add multiple topic names by separating each topic using a comma or by typing each topic name in a separate line.

4. Click on **SAVE**. Your new topic name appears in the right **Question Topics** panel.

1.000					-			
	e y mene y herer broge		2		-			-
Deat	ne Galegory	And Colorador	Question Subjects		accept -	Question Topics		
П	Provide Service							100
1	407/10/00							
1	Resturie-Dunie							
. 8	PG	1		10.12010-0.07010			In cars avec the	
1.0	Ratera Darres							
1	Butten-Annonese							
1	controller (
16	Templane		S					
11	116.44							
1	84							
1	aytan							
1	Card stratyres.							
-								1
AD	D TOPICS						×	
		ima seperated	d or in new li	ne) *:			×	
Top	pic Names (Con			ne) *:			×	
Top				ne) *:			×	
Top	pic Names (Con			ne) *:			×	
Top	pic Names (Con			ne) *:			×	
Top	pic Names (Con			ne) *:			×	
Top	pic Names (Con			ne) *:			×	
Top	pic Names (Con			ne) *:			×	1
Top	pic Names (Con			ne) *:			×	
Top	pic Names (Con				CANCEI			
Top	pic Names (Con				CANCEL	S	× //	

Other Options

For instructions on using other options in the **Category Manager** page, refer to the following sections:

- How to Migrate Subjects and Topics between Categories
- How to Merge Multiple Subjects
- How to Merge Multiple Topics
- How to Edit a Category Name
- How to Remove a Category Name

Chapter 7 - Marketing

How to create a Push notification

Push notifications can be accessed by clicking on Marketing followed by Send notifications.

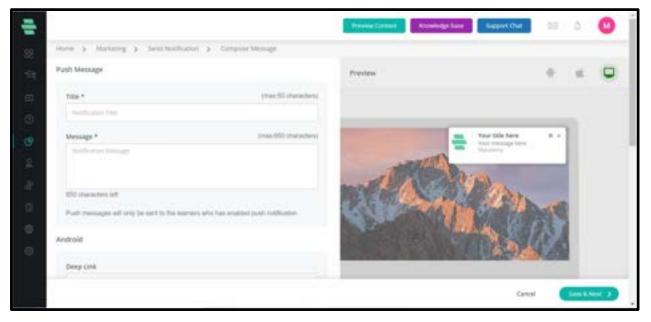
- 1. Click on **Create push notification**
- 2. Enter the title for the message.
- 3. Type the message content
- 4. A preview of the message will be visible on the right side.
- 5. Images can be included with a push message
- 6. Insert deep link if any. Separate deep links can be inserted for Android, IOS, and web applications.

7. **Deep-link:** The learners will have the provision to click on the push message by which they will be redirected to the course/session, the link corresponds to.

8. Click on Save and next.

Harm > Mailetty > Senitoritation					
Sert. Scheduler Draft				No. (* Creat	e Pusit Northagian
Meslages.	Sec	Oated	Unreachable	Sector	Created
Live Gass Scheduled 3 devices	33%	0%	67%	8 minutes ago	8 minutes ago
Uve dass cancelled 2 devices	0%	0%	100%	37 minutes ago	37 minutes ago
Live claris Scheckuled 3 devices 500	33%	0%	67%	44 minutes ago	44 minutes ago
Live class Scheduled 2 davious	52%	2%	52%	52 minutes ago	52 minutes ago
i davices	25%	0%	75%	Thours ago) hours ago
Live dass Schedulent	25%	0%	75%	1 hours ago	1 hours ago

A push notification will be classified into 3 categories.



A. **Sent:** All those messages which are already sent to the learners will be displayed here.

This also includes the percentage of students who clicked the message, unreachable, sent time, and created time.

B. **Scheduled:** Those messages which are yet to be forwarded in the future are displayed in this section.

C. **Draft:** messages which may be edited in the future will be listed here.

÷				Previous Existent 100	which the Propert Over	a 🕐
8	Banhooard		🐮 R seems your mail	id is not writted. Verify Name		
	Products	1	1	1.		
		Marketing	• •	0		° 3
	Question Pool	Send Notifications	Learners	Facilitators	Welcome Back 1	
		Rash Messages	0		Mykademy	
		Discourte Coupons	Reports		Admin Admin	
	Manage	Enal Templates	y2-8,2821 >	+ Schedule Line	Upcoming Live Class	Vesealt
	Reports				Live session Alpha	
	Websites	Monday 63 Tuesday 64	Wednesitay 05 Thursday 06	Friday 07 Saturday 28	Tutty, 03-45PM - 56-	- Internet
	Settings		B000am		Test123	All and a second second
			1.		Today, DR.13PM-ED.	24
	na njalonj pochborju	<u></u>	11.		Growt live 0.2	_

How to create a Flash message

The admin user shall be able to create a dynamic information bar from the admin panel which

shall be visible in the front end. Follow the steps to create a new information bar:

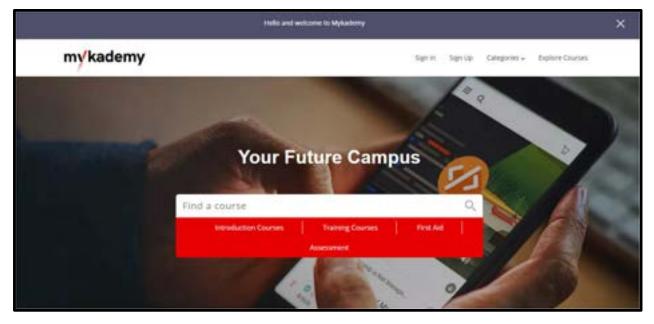
- A. Login as an Admin.
- B. Click on Marketing followed by Flash message
- C. Click on create Flash message
- D. Enter the title of the message

					Free all carries	8 0 O
now) having a Section	1.000					
Circle Vielant 1	batt				-	ete Puill Nothcalium
Annuages		ting	frint	101-102-haber	301.0	mand
New course bulk region 3 descers		194	-	176	Alterian	4 Carl age
nere a Manader à Santides						H A O
Contra	Anthe Radh Meruppin +	The part is the country.			~	Q
			1 Fia	sh t/essage	+ 140	H MISSAGE
C 💽 attach	2010/2022	- Trij Bar		700 354 355 355 355 355 355 355 355 355 355	(Gylef On Kei humu) In message chick on IV and Add the conten	organol from position opportune construction to account of the state of the previous for the right occurs from flash

E. Add the contents as given in the screenshot and **Save**

		(104 m 104 m) 10 (). ()
term () instants () its	interrupt a mission	
BASK		
riest stratege Top *		Promit
BU SALST		
O Rela	o for	
Description (Salarman 200 and	statut and two ines are assured *	and and a second s
		0-
OTTORS ARE ALMONGO TO TO 101. decision on all 2	Sall masses the July 300 Harry Up and Sign Lpt	War Partess Coastre
Taply Dett 1	lana	
31-47-2001	Atter	
	500	

On the home page, the changes will be displayed as shown below:



How to create new Discount coupons

In the admin panel, the bulk discount coupon option has been omitted and integrated in the create discount coupon pop-up itself. Discount coupon option displays all the existing coupons in the platform. Also, on clicking the coupon, the code gets copied.

Thanhboard		🐮 it seems your ma	Tid is not writted. Verify Non		
🖙 Produtts	1	-	1		
Documents	Marketing	0	0		3
Question Pool	Send Notifications	Learners	Facilitators	Welcome Back !	
	flash Messages	0		Mykademy	
	Discourt Coupons	Reports		Admin Admin	
il Manage	Ernal Templates	y2-4,2825 >	+ Schedule Live	Upcoming Live Class	View all
 Reports 	and the second second			Live session Alpha	
Websites	second on conservation		rinay or - Saturday in	LNR	(here)
③ Settings		Bullion		Test123	
Websites	Monday 03 Tuesday 04	Weilnesday 05 Thursday 06 With entries, 05 Diam	Friday 07 Saturday 08	Tutay, 03-45PM -58-45	

To access Discount coupons, click on **Marketing** followed by discount coupons.

- A. Click on the **Discount coupon** so that a new coupon can be created.
- B. Enter the name of the coupon
- C. Enter the Coupon Code. You can also generate the coupon code by clicking on the

Generate Code option.

- D. Enter the Coupon Description.
- E. The coupon can be made Public or Private based on the requirement.
- F. The Discount can be made by Percentage or by amount.
- G. You can give the Maximum Discount value

			Interest Interest and P 🤌 🕯
	Subart 5 Select 5 Sections 5 Sections		
-	Finale Res Target		
9.9	Engine Edder Generale compare per la des aux acquirillance concerse et a desconsectante. Per Manual con et applier è questio concerse et Ma particular.		
9 .	Segmentation (segmentation) (segmentation) (segmentation) (segmentation)	Town Press	
* *	Engine Description* Similar to a population of the project A could not be workly workly provide backgroup of second backgroup of the action of the provide generate backgroup contents backgroup of the action of the provide generate backgroup contents backgroup of the second	(Persignan	
0		incine (
	Dogon Validay	Register Languages Section of the exception of the section of the section of the exception of the section of the sect	
	Research Tope" A contrary framework family a stress of services from the distance of the stress of	Connect by Recordings Bitamiral Decision region So 20 N No 20 N	
	on well as the regulation substration distance when the other is a manual or the unit's local game. Prior Statistical Statement a prior had well for othered to a manual or the unit's local game.	C beauty prost	

H. The discount type can also be chosen as All Platform or Customized

-All Platform Discount is aimed at giving a discount to all users on their total order price, regardless of the courses they have added. It is applicable to all the items in the platform.

-Custom Discounts are tailored to a certain selection of courses, bundles, or events. Choose the course, bundle, or event to which the discount should be applied.

- I. Enter the coupon validity date by entering the Start Date and End Date.
- J. The User can be limited based on the requirement.
- K. The admin can also enable whether the coupon can be used multiple times or not by enabling the Yes(for the coupon to be used multiple times) or No(to not use the coupon multiple times)
- L. After entering all the details, click on **Create Coupon** and thus the Discount Coupon will be created.

	lines for	and the second sec
		Constants Constants
		March 1940
1.0		
		Ben Tana Tana
		Table Terry Leven
		and face face
	Insure Facility	Gardian Barban
	The first set up to state the spin set of the	and prove de de
	And the set of the set of the second set	
	maintachae	
	(a) is using if they are as an intermediate and any intermediate to an intermediate or intermediate and in Figure 1. (In such as a set of the set of th	4.00
	Inge basedon	**
	The second	

By clicking on the **Copy** option available near a coupon code, the code gets copied.

*							Training Control		- 11 P	0
	Salitati () In	entry y	Discourt Linguise							
-12	Artise Despine +						Q Teaching	1000 00 10000	Date	Cimpton
5	Couper Code		Couper Name	Decent	Vulliny	Cougan Taupa	No. of Product	Volumy	Status	
- me	JONISS .	eq	jarda	507	Public	h/detection		8 fbst 2021 - 16 fbst 2021	1000	dest -

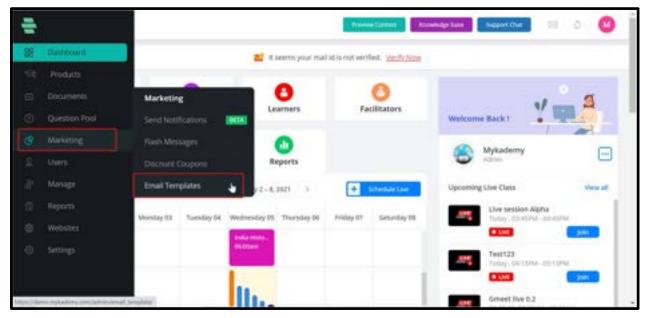
You can also **Deactivate, Edit** or **Delete** the coupon if required by clicking on the three dots across the corresponding coupon and then selecting the respective option required as shown below.

÷					1	an Consect	e 🕘 🛛 Separa Dat	8	0
38	Entimet y Mark	wing a Discourt Gagerra							
-9	Armye Coopera +				9	back to see a	repres	Charles Cox	-
	Compose Code	Coupor Name	Discount	Volidity	Coupon Usage	No.of Product.	Validby	Inne	
0	10403	(print)	sor	Public.	I/Unicolated		8 Oct 2021 - 8 Oct 2021	Deactivate	1-
œ	740047409	BMS Cirigran 011	20% Max 100#	naix	E/Underined	14	8 Doi 2021 - Universed	5.00 Delete	-
ž.	MVXJOMSD	Sangle cogon	10018	neis	E/Uniteritati	14	8 Dct 2021 - Universitant	artes	1914
8	200910P	cu	204	Private	6/100	- Ai	7 Det 2021 - 20 Det 2021	10000	- 244

How to Edit Email Templates

We offer you the standard set of templates for system-generated notification emails. You can edit the text in these templates as required, so the emails display your edited content.

1. Click on marketing followed by email templates



2. Click 🗉 corresponding to the email template for which you want to edit the content and click on **Settings.**



The email template content appears.

	(Vennieren) 28 🖉 🔕
Non 3 discharging 3 Georgeniteet	
APTIMES	
Ensur Trengton: Name 1 Counts Excellment Ensur Trengton: Subject 1 Counts Excellment Ensure trengton: Incoment Ensure trengton: Incoment Over (second) Deer (second) Teach trengton: Incoment Deer (second) State trengton: Incoment State trengton: Incoment Deer (second) State trengton: Incoment reveal (second reveal (second) in Atoms, Incoment) State	Interpretions Image from the type and system constant. System constants of the system constant. Systeme values.

3. Edit the text as required.

Note: Do not edit the text or the system values inside the curly braces {}.

Click on **SAVE**

Types of email templates

1. **Approvals pending notification :** This is a message received to the admin regarding the pending learner registration. When a learner registers themselves, a notification will be received by the admin regarding the registration and by clicking on the message, the details will be visible to the admin.

2. **Bundle enrolled** : A set of courses is known as Bundles. This email template notifies the admin that a new learner is being enrolled into a bundle.

3. **Bundle enrollment** : An admin will be able to attach a learner into a bundle and bundle enrollment email template comprising the message that is being received by the learner when they get attached/enrolled into a Bundle.

4. **Contact mail** : Each account has a Get in Touch option present at the footer side. When a new learner arrives on the platform and if they have any query they can directly type their

message in the get in touch option by filling out the name, email id and the message. This will be notified to the admin using the contact mail email template.

5. **Course enrolled** : When a learner subscribes to a course by purchasing via online, a notification will be sent to the admin using Course enrolled email template

6. **Course enrollment** : When an admin attaches a learner to a course, the learner will be notified using this email template. It contains the course name, site URL, and a few steps which guide the learner to access the course if they are logging in for the first time.

7. **Domain registration admin** : When a new account is created, the admin receives a welcome message from the super admin and also shares a helpline number in case of any query. This email is being sent using the Domain registration admin email template.

8. **Domain registration super admin** : This template notifies the super admin regarding the newly created account in the Mykademy domain. The mail notification includes Domain name, username and email address.

9. **Faculty welcome message** : Admin has the privilege to create a new Faculty role and assign a respected person to the role. When a person is assigned to a faculty role, they receive an email message which consists of email id, password and URL. Using these credentials they will be able to login into the platform.

10. **Forgot password message** : If a student forgets their login password, they can click on Forgot password and by entering their email address, a reset password mail will be sent to their email address and the learner will be able to update their password.

11. **Grade assign** : Admin / Tutor can create assignments for the learners and they will be able to submit their assignment via document, image, or by typing. Once a learner submits the assignments, it will be informed to the tutor and the tutor can evaluate the assignment. Once the assignment is evaluated, the learner will be notified along with the Grade for the assignment. This notification is being sent using Grade assign email template.

12. **Institute welcome message** : When a new Branch/institute is created from the admin side, the institute admin receives an email notification along with URL, user id and password using the institute welcome message.

13. **Live session invitation message** : When a learner is attached to a live session, they will be informed about the session via email. This email message contains a link by which the learners can join into the session which is handled by live session invitation email template.

14. **Live session cancellation message :** The session created from the admin side may be cancelled in certain situations and in this scenario, the learners will be notified regarding the cancellation via live session cancellation email template.

15. **Profile Activation** : Admin has the privilege to activate and deactivate a learner. The profile activation template contains a link by which the learner can login into the platform.

16. **Profile approved** : When an admin approves the learner profile, the learner will be notified using the profile approved email template.

17. **Profile deactivation** : When the learner profile is being deactivated from the admin side, they receive the notification using the profile deactivation email template.

18. **Profile deletion** : When the learner profile is being deleted from the admin side, they receive the notification using the profile deactivation email template.

19. **Quiz submission reminder** : This email template informs the learner regarding the upcoming assessment test which should be submitted. It includes the last submission date and total days remaining.

20. **Quiz Submitted Successfully :** This email will be sent to the learner when they submit the assessment successfully.

21. **Reverify email id** : When a learner updates their email address, this email template helps them to verify their email address to get future updates.

22. **Registration Message** : When a learner registers themselves, they can verify their email address and login into the platform using this email template.

23. **Registration Message with Otp :** This is a message being received to the mobile number in order to check the phone number validity.

24. **Student invoice** : When a student purchases a course via online payment, they can download the invoice using the student invoice email which they receive after the purchase.

25. **Password reset** : By clicking on the forgot password, a learner can rest the new password and once they update the password, they receives a mail regarding the confirmation for the new password and the learners can log in using the link provided in this email.

26. **Student registered**: When a new learner gets enrolled into the platform, the admin will be notified using student registered email template. It contains the details of the learner so that the admin can contact them to build an admin- learner relationship.

27. **Students verify their email** : when a student verifies their email address, it will be notified to the admin using this email template.

28. **Student welcome message** : An initial message that a learner receives when an admin creates a new learner into the platform. This email message contains the Account credentials along with URL so that they can login and get familiarized with the platform

29. **Validity extended** : Admin can extend the course validity for a particular learner and the same will be notified to them as well.

Chapter 8 - Manage Your Learners

Learners of the educational Branches are the end-users of the system, who would access the course contents and take up the online learning courses that are available on the system. Each learner will have an own profile and can log in to the system using their email address and password.

After you approve the Learner's registration account and enroll them in the courses, Learners will be able to start learning the online courses.

How to manage the newly Signed up accounts

When a learner registers to the application through the sign-up page, the admin needs to get

a notification regarding the same. The Users Can Log Into Their Accounts Only After The

Admin's Approval.

1. When a learner Signs up to the platform, they will receive a notification regarding that the learner's approval status is pending.

2. On the other side, the admin will receive a notification regarding the new Signed up user as shown below.

-								Presse Con		inde 🕘 🛛 Report Dar	0
8						R same year ma	al tel te met merther	4 Vetts New		Account Of Learner Narred Jessica Smith Need Approve 08 10 3031 AL 3:55 PM	
0		Courses		Classes		O	-	Contractions	Welc	An Order (#16336880166658) Has Been Completed 08-10-2021 Al 3:43 PM	
њ Ф		20estion Pool		Balifies		C) teporta			•	An Order (#16536877243727) Has Been Congleted D8 10-2021 At 3:29 PM	Θ
E 4	-	-	Tria .		E 003-13	ai)	÷	Schedule Line	Spear	ning Lite Date	Ver all
Ξ.	0	Sanday 12	Monday D4	Tuesday 21	Weatherstay (1)	Thansby 67	Folgy 18	Setuday (A			
0											-

3. By clicking on the corresponding notification, the admin will be taken to the learner dashboard when the admin can see the list of learners that are not yet approved.

		Preifer Consert	Report Date 🔄 🗐 🗍 🗛 🔕
Denne 3 Henry 3 Manage Lawrence Denne 3 Henry 1 Mark Approvel Lawrence - All Law	met • Al Barches • Doubl		Q
		9 Learners +	ADD NOW LEARNIN
🗇 🙏 Jennica Senite 🤤	jessca.snith@mp+9178964834343		AND DE LE A
0 A 340 0	jackgyspmal.com v916472846578		
D A Start O	siged@gmail.com +91987854548778		DPOST LEARNERS
C , A Kurlan 🧿	kgigmail.com +91943(75350)	Complement (
C & Annalty 0	atoutly separate.	Bank Specify	
G A Gatur Texting Learner 😐	gokultestinglears. +91505444112		
C A Dokultanne 🔒	getal sjaprhame, +918888777766		
D A Am	journy.joue+96gim		
C A Ja Joseph 1010	jjm.;maeph+1060x18539856236615		

- 4. Click on the dropdown across the corresponding learner that the admin wants to approve.
- 5. Select Approve

Hors) they) Manage Lastrate		
in wheel all Addisances + Addisances +	• Al Bandes • Sound	۹
		483 Learners + accontractations
O 🙏 Javaca Smith 🧧	processing-rg. +9178564834363	
0 A Jan 0	jack@yogmal.com +916473846578	Approx 3
口 A Sandarep 🥹	sandspr143gpm. +911306743052	Ves Posta Inset Passed
C A Sandaray 🥹	sandeep.pr@myk. +819744006713	Sand Message
0 2 Heat 0	siyadjigmat.com +81987854348778	Detrine Change Buench
D A tolutione	jourgjaue+43gin, 40500546132	
0 A tem 😣	amiaurieitti, 433967656262	
C A Techanor O	International # 16/06/3 88/70/97/244/3178	

6. Therefore a window pops up where the admin will be asked for the confirmation of the learner approval.

7. Click **Approve**

		(Terrorite and	
tion () the p diameters			
Dates if the Assessment - Attended	Allarma har		Q
		13 Leature	a deservation
17 A family de		6	A MERCHANNES
CO & sense		×	Contraction of the
O A m	(!)		A ANTOPIA AND
0 2.mi 0	den you wan to approve the learner served "betatt"?	-	
D X met #	CANCEL APPROVE	10 Sec. 10	
D A 644 0			
D A mere #	analy a particular.		
C. A martingiane o	griveringenerige. Attacketts		
D. A dealers 0	gala significant (n. 1996).	1000 E	
121. X. MA	percepted with the second seco		

8. Thus the learner is approved and can log in to the platform

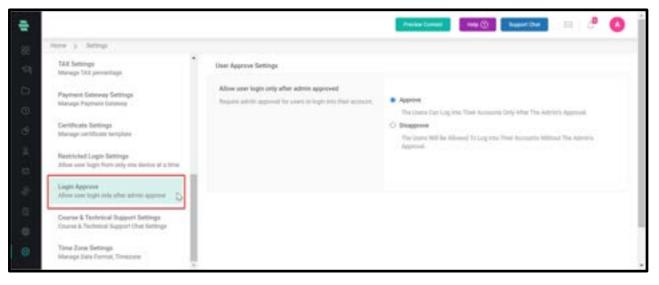
Questal Alternativ JI	Laurany e Al Breshei e Shareh		Q
		ANT Learners	+ ACCREMINATION
O A American O	2	=	A server cannot a
0 4 0	\bigcirc	-	And the second sec
O A tering 0		1	T DESILIANS
G A fames 0	Examer status changed successfully	E	
0 A Int 0	e	E	
O.A. tenation	in the line of the line of		
0 A == 0	sama.acam+111		
O.A. Inference B	powry pour+54/963, and tool 7846,2878.		

Also, the privileged user should be able to switch off the "sign up" part of the website through settings.

1.From the dashboard, click on **Settings**

				Previou D		a 0 j
8	Settions		🗧 R seems your mail	tel in our worthard. Youth them		
	Products.	1000				and the second second
	Decements	0	0	0	11-	5
	Question Pool	Live Classes	Learners	Facilitators	Welcome Back I	
	Managing	0	0		Admin Texting	
		Betches	Reports		Advant returns	
	Registrations					
	Manage	Settings	0(13-0,2021)	+ Schedule Live	Upraming Live Dass	Ven al
	Reports	Profile Failly Settings	Benday Di Thatsday 07	Friday 28 Salarday 09	Set Inter. Tuthy, (4.20m) - 11 (20m)	
	websites.	Login Detlings			Redirection issue check002	
۲	https://www.com	Payments			10-10-2021, 29-30-46022091M	
					https://terring.mykadeng.com/skrist/are-turnent/	

2. Select Login Approve



3. Privileged user when enabling **Approve** option, The Users Can Log Into Their Accounts Only After The Admin's Approval.

4. If the **Disapprove** option is enabled, *The Users Will Be Allowed To Log Into Their* Accounts Without The Admin's Approval.

How to Add Learners

You can add a Learner account to the application by filling in the basic details of the Learners.

Home > Units > ManageLearners		1	
Select all Active Learners +	Stander - Search	Q	1
		257 Learners	+ ADD NEW LEARNER
C A Marja	kiranj0+11@em 7052851541551	A	↓ IMPORT LEARNERS
口	kiran.jbdenfirit516053443343	A10140	
口 夫 jiojeseph4	jjojosept=40+353892385013	-	t EXPORT LEARNERS
D A Nett O	vision-v=facilitati	A10100	
D A Mya 0	arya.i+1denyka+91987654321	Aitim	
D A Striverugtese 5	slbi.varughese+_ +919841023569	Alter T	
D & StorWangbese 4 0	sixxarughese+919610236478	denter 💽	

1. Click on the Learner icon 🔊 on the dashboard or the icon on the left navigation bar. The Manage Learner page appears.

Note: By default, only active Learners of all Branches and all branches are displayed on the screen.

However, you can display the Learners list as desired, by applying filters (choosing the dropdown menu options at the top section of the page).

For example, you can choose to display Learners who are inactive, whose account is pending approval by the administrator, Learners belonging to a particular branch or Branch, and so on.

2. Click on **ADD NEW LEARNER** from the right panel. The **ADD NEW LEARNER** window pops

up.

- 3. Specify the following details of the Learners:
- **Learner name** Enter the full name of the Learner
- **Learner email** Enter the email address of the learner
- **Phone** Enter the phone number of the learner

• **Password** – Enter a password that the learner can use to log in to his profile, or click GENERATE

• **Password** should satisfy the following requirements:

-Min 8 characters and Max 20 characters.

-Numbers

-Special characters

-Uppercase

-Lowercase

• **PASSWORD** to get a system-generated password.

• **Choose Branch** – Choose a Branch name from the drop-down menu.

• **Send an email to Learners** – Select this option to send the profile details to the

learner's email address.

4. The learner is created from the admin side and if the admin wants to give the option to reset the password for the learner, the admin can enable the checkbox shown below so that the learner can reset the password during the login time.

e	ADD NEW LEARNER	× 🛛 🚥 🖬 🛤 🖉 🙆
Chang (line) (Mengelander	Learner Full Name *	0
9	Lainer et al *.	
A Series 😆	Ptone:	
O A Janica Sama 🔕	N. • M -splittigs	- B
O A tening 0	Personal *	
O J. Second	Pasteent Integh Week	
0 A 🏎 😐	Reset passwerd required	B
O A, Sectores 0	Drose Branch	• 🗉
D A hotister 0	G fand at enal to learner	E
C .A. Berley Runs #	CANCEL COLOT	- H
** 0 2 2 4 2 *		-

5. Click on **CREATE**.

6. Note: You can search for a learner by typing the partial or full name of the learner in the Search box and then clicking 🖾 at the top right corner of the page.

How to Import Learners

You can import Learners' accounts by filling a pre-defined . CSV file template.

1. Click on the **Learners** icon on the dashboard or the 📕 icon on the left navigation bar.

The **Manage Learners** page appears.

2. Click on **IMPORT LEARNERS** on the right panel. The **IMPORT LEARNER** window pops up.

	IMPORT LEARNERS	×
term 5 (term) 5 (termprised	www.owencescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescomercescome	
Claimer Attactory	Rollow these steps to import learners	N
	Step 1: Download the given Document InvinentingEde.cov and analyze the format	ADD NOW LEARNER
D A sharps	Step 2: Fill the learner details in the document format. (Maximum 1000 learners per upload)	1
	Step 3: After you have filled with the learners, Upload your .csv file.	T and transis
D A 1991	BOWE	EPRINTER AND AND AND
D A Japanet4		1 EXPORTLEAMERS
	Step 4: Choose Branch*:	
D A fact O	Choose Branch	• 1
E A MH O	Step 5: Review learners lipt.	
D. A strangers	Send an email to learners	
D & shivinghead 0	CANCEL LINCOM	
		-

- 3. Follow the steps mentioned on this popup.
- 4. Download the *usertemplate.csv* file to your local system and fill the Learner's details as

per the given format.

Note: You can add a maximum of 1000 learners per upload.

- 5. Clickb on **BROWSE** to locate and attach the updated . CSV file.
- 6. Choose the Branch name of the learners from the drop-down menu.
- 7. Click on **UPLOAD**. You get a message stating that the import was successful.

Export Learners

Hame S Users S Manage Lawrens + I mainst all Active Lawrens + Active Lawrens + Ac	Please Choose Required Field Education Details Country Country Code Address	
A Note A Note A Note A State Variaghence A State Variaghence A State Variaghence A		

- 1. Click on the **Learner** icon in the dashboard
- 2. Select Export Learners
- 3. Choose the required field which should be displayed in the sheet
- 4. Click on **Export**
- 5. The complete list of learners who are enrolled in the platform will be exported.

Manage Learners

Once the learner's accounts are added to the application, you can manage them easily using the options available on our user-interface,

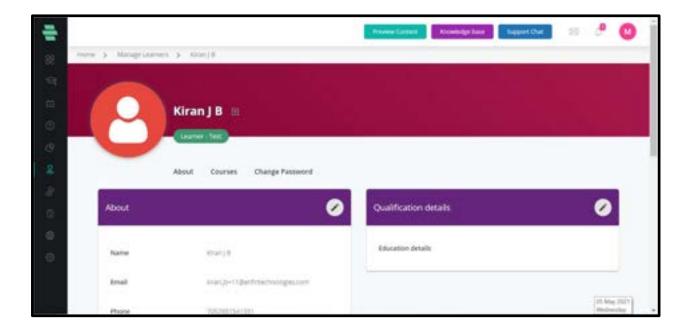
How to View Learners Profile

1. On the **Manage learners** page, click 🗉 corresponding to learners whose profile is to be viewed.

2. Click on View Profile.

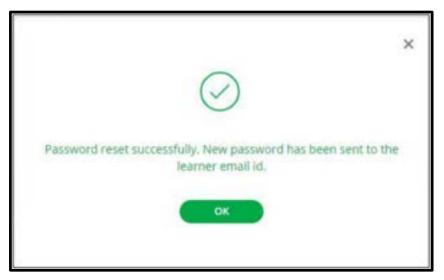
inere > Units > ManageLearners			
Select all Active Learners + Al	Branches + Search	Q	
		257 Learners + Abb	NEW LEARNER
C & sharps	knanjb+11@en		ORT LEARNERS
D A man 2	kiran.jb@enfirk\$16053440343	View Profile	
口 先 Jipjaseph4	ija jooegn=4@+353892385013	Send Message	ORT LEARNERS
D & Rell 0	visin,v-facilit@	Delete	
D . A. Anna . O	arya.1+1@myka +91987654321	Add to Course Add to Batch	
D A Shi Variatese S	stockarughese+ +919841023568	Dealtivale	
🗇 🙏 Stol Vanaghese 4 🧿	sibi.sanaghese< +919610236478	Legin as Kiran J B Change Branch	

The profile page of the Learners appears with their profile image, basic details that can be edited by clicking and the courses to which the Learners are enrolled.



Clicking I next to the learner header name enables you to send an instant message to the learner, reset the password for the learner account, delete the learner account from the records and deactivate the learner account temporarily

How to Reset Password for the Learner Account



1. On the **Manage learner** page, click 🗉 corresponding to the Learners for whom you want to change the password.

- 2. Click on Reset Password.
- 3. Click on **RESET** again to confirm the task. The following success message pops up.
- 4. Clickon **OK**

How to Send Message to a Learner

1. On the **Manage Learner** page, click \blacksquare corresponding to the Learners to whom you want

to send a message.

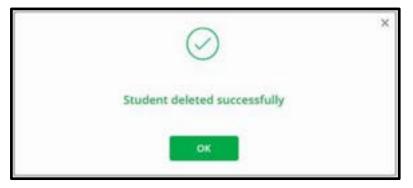
- 2. Click on **Send Message**. The **SEND MESSAGE** window pops up.
- 3. Type a subject for the message you want to send to the learner.
- 4. Type the message.

SEND ME	SSAGE									×
Subject*										
Course	compl	etion R	emind	er						
Message	+; ·									
۲	в	1	5	=	B		60	₽		
Helio	Tom,									
	comple	ete "Dig	ital Na	rketing	" learni	ng cour	se befo	re Augus	t 10th	
2020										
							CANCE		SEND	
						-				

- 5. Click on **SEND**. The message is sent to the Learners successfully.
- 6. Click on **OK**.

Delete a Learner Account

- 1. On the **Manage learner** page, click 🗉 corresponding to the learner you want to delete.
- 2. Click on **Delete**.
- 3. Click on **DELETE** again to confirm the task.



4. Click on **OK**.

Adding a Learner to Course(s)

1. On the **Manage learner** page, click corresponding to the Learners you want to add to one or more courses.

- 2. Click on Add to Course. The ADD LEARNER TO COURSE window pops up.
- ADD LEARNERS TO COURSE × C series at Select Courses For Kinath J B . When Test Course. 8 mayning Operational Performance 12 Oct S AslAm Inclusive Recruitment Course A sharib STS - Level 1 D. A MINT AuroScholar Autom Friendly Schools Projec...Immg Auto D & Jappendik B28 All In One C 8280.1 D A fact O C Basic Data Science O Benk I X MM O □ BITA DEMO COURSE. Biended Course Test 1 D A Solvingenes Phillippine marks had C X Shi Vanghese 4 0 ((**()** (2, 1, 1))
- 3. Select the course(s) to which you want to enroll the Learner.

4. Click on **ADD** and then click on **OK**.

Adding a Learner to a Batch



1. On the **Manage Learner** page, click 🗉 corresponding to the Learners you want to add to a batch.

2. Click on **Add to Batch**. The **ADD TO BATCH** window pops up.

3. Here MyKademy is the Branch to which Benny is categorized and those 3 batches come

under MyKademy.

- 4. Select the batch (es) to which you want to add the learner.
- 5. Click on **ADD** and then click on **OK**.

How to Deactivate a Learner Account

1. 1. From The **Manage learner** page, click 🗉 corresponding to the learner you want to add to a batch.

- 2. 2. Click on **Deactivate**.
- 3. 3. Click on **DEACTIVATE** again to confirm the task.

\bigcirc	×
Student status changed successfully	
OK	

4. Click on **OK**.

Note: To activate this account again, click the icon **I** of this account and click **Activate**. Click on **ACTIVATE** again to confirm the activation.

How to Manage Learner from Within a Course

Apart from using the dashboard to manage learner accounts, you can also manage them from within a course.

new) Poduts) Do	na y defenetiel y La	1000						
overheitere	74103.00	Active Subscription	uro • Al Branh	en + Stepsh		Q		-
COURSE CONTENT	D Name (97) \$	Banch	Motale No	Dealinert Data 2	Course Explorition 8	Course progress #		
LEARNERS	12 Abs	1887	+438324563634944	08-10-2021	Quinning			
BATCHES	D Ana	TEST	+35394917779631	86-10-2021	Unlimited			
DECISION	D Jan Streeps	TEST	+3538940919513	08-10-2021	Universitati			
REPORT REVENS	D Boney	TEST	4238473847	85-10-2021	Unlimited			
AMOUNCEMENT	D Jan Amerika	MAR	9076542215	08-10-2021	Universited			
SETTINGS	D Jan Annahit	MAR	9875543216	18-10-2121	University		- 13	B
ASSIST ROLITION	D Apana Mariyan	TEST	+643652874529	58-10-2523	Unimited			E
COUPONS	D Diny May Date	1017	+13652874521	0610-2021	University			E
SEO SETTINGS	D Ana	TEST	+919487729631	08-10-2521	University		- 0	E

1. From the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon on the dashboard or the sicon on the left navigation bar.

Click on a course to which the learner is enrolled. The **OVERVIEW** page of the course appears.

2. Click on **LEARNER** on the left panel.

A list of learner accounts enrolled in that course is displayed based on the filters you select at the top of the page. Default filters are **Active Users** and **All Branches**.

Note: You can search for a learner by typing the partial or full name of the Learners in the

Search box and then clicking at the top right corner of the page.

3. Click the 🗉 icon corresponding to the Learner account you wish to manage. A list of the following drop-down options appears enabling you to manage the Learners account.

• **Send Message** – Enables you to send an instant message to the Learners. For instructions, refer to the <u>How to Send Message to a section</u>.

		Present Ca	Kowindge bar	e lupport Our	a 🤚 🌔
re > Promoto > Cou	rose 🔉 Analysing Operational Performance 12 Oc	a Garrent			
OVERVIEW	Select All Active Learners +	Al Branches +	Search	Q	ENROLL
COURSE CONTENT					45 Learn
LEARNERS	D A	MYKA.	-919020445866		
BATCHES	0 & Am	MYKA	+919605381749		Send Message
DISCUSSION					Change Validity Perio
REPORT	C A Alex	MYNGA	+2459567757584		Set as Complete
REVIEWS.	D A Alex	MP/KA.	+17306569455		Suspend
ANNOUNCEMENT	O A Alen	MYKA	1562030344	-	Reset Certificates Remove From Course
SETTINGS	D & Alex Faulton	MYKA	+3531234567890		Block from Forum
ASSIGN FACILITATION	D A Alex Paulson	мужа.	+3531234567891		P%
SEO SETTINGS	D & Aller Paulson 15	MPIGA	+3531234567844		95

• **Change Validity Period** – Enables you to change the validity period of the course to the Learners.

• **Set as Complete** – Enables you to set a course as complete for the Learners. Click on **OK** when prompted.

• **Reset Result** – Enables you to reset the course result back to zero for that particular Learner who has started the course. This option is visible for only those Learners whose course completion is more than zero.

• **Suspend** - Enables you to suspend the learner's account subscription so that they cannot access the course. Click on **OK** when prompted.

• **Reset Certificates** – Enables you to reset course completion certificates for the learner. Click OK when prompted.

• **Remove From Course** – Enables you to remove the learner from a course. Click **OK** when prompted.

Block from Forum – Enables you to block a learner from the system. Click CONTINUE
 and then click on OK. You can unblock the Learners by clicking the Unblock from forum option.
 Click on CONTINUE and Click OK to proceed with the task.

4. To enroll learners in the course from this page, click on **ENROLL** at the top-right corner of the page.

5. Select the Learners you want to enroll and click on **ENROLL LEARNERS.**

6. Click on OK.

Chapter 9 - Manage Your Facilitators

Facilitators include people who are managed by the Administrator. They include subadministrators, Branch managers, course tutors, content editors, and other roles created by the administrator. You can assign one of these roles to the Facilitators based on their responsibilities and manage them on the system.

Default facilitators: It is noted the platform contains 4 default facilitator types (Sub-admin, Tutor, Content Editor, Institute Manager) which can be chosen via the dropdown menu. The respective authorizations of these facilitators cannot be viewed or changed using the role management settings tool.

How to Add a Facilitator

They a line a measured	CREATE A NEW FACILITATION	Prenis Carella X	🖬 Nesertitie 🗧 🦉 🧐
C heinet 44 Aufrice Factor	Name*: eg. john Mitter		
	Email*, eg:)merrifler@gnal.com Pastword *:		ADD TO COURSE
D 🕥 tatar-Aya 📼		OF GENERATE PASSWORD	
0 🙆 Stree Saturbain 🕮	Facilitator Role*: Choose Role	•	
D 🧒 go Tutor 🚥	Send an email to facilitator		
C 🔗 Annin Jaarchi		CANCIL	

1. Click on the **Facilitators** icon from the dashboard. The **Manage Facilitators** page appears displaying all **Active Facilitators** on the left panel, by default and the details of the first Facilitator on the right panel.

2. Click on ADD FACILITATOR on the top-right corner of the screen.

3. On the **CREATE A NEW FACILITATOR POPUP**, type the name and email address of the facilitator. Type a password. You can click **on GENERATE PASSWORD** to fill it with a system-generated password.

4. Choose a role from the drop-down menu.

Note: The roles reflecting here are the ones created using the Manage Roles option. For your reference, see the instructions in <u>Chapter 9 – Role management</u>

5. If you choose the **Branch Manager** role, specify the branch name from the drop-down menu. Select the option to **send an email to the facilitator** to notify them about their addition to the system.

6. Click on **CREATE.** The new facilitator is added at the top of the list on the left panel with Active status, by default.

Note: You can search for a facilitator by typing the partial or full name in the Search box and then clicking at the top of the page

How to Import Facilitator

1	IMPORT FACILITATORS	× -	Luggert Diet	e 👌 🔘
Interes 5 (2004) 5 Herrage Factor	Follow these steps to import facilitators		± ничнат	
0 🙆 tesy 🚥	Step 1: Download the given Dociament templote.cov and an	uljate the format		ADD TO COURSE.
0 🙆 see	Hop 2: Hill the facilitations in the document format. Rep 2: After you have filled with the facilitations, Upload you	n covitie.		
D 🏐 Tatar-Aya 🚥	Facilitator Role*:	-		
0 🙆 Stree Subaction 😅		BROWSE		
D. 🧒 Ale Tuber 🚥	Step 4: Review facilitators list.			
🗆 🤕 Manss George 🚥	CANCEL	UNIOND		
🗆 🙆 Advin Jandi 🧫				

You can import the facilitator to the system by filling in a pre-defined . CSV file template.

- 1. Click on the **Facilitator** icon from the dashboard. The **Manage facilitator** page appears.
- 2. Click **IMPORT**. The **IMPORT FACILITATOR** window pops up.
- 3. Download the *template.csv* file to your local system and fill in the details of the Facilitator as per the given format.
- 4. Select the **Facilitator Role** from the drop-down based on the roles you want to upload.
- 5. Click on **BROWSE** to locate and attach the updated . CSV file.
- 6. Click on **UPLOAD**. You get a message stating that the import was successful.

7. Click on **OK**. The facilitator details are updated in the system on the **Manage Facilitator** page.

Assign Facilitator to a Course

After adding Facilitators and their roles, must assign them to their respective course(s).

1. On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon from the dashboard or the sicon on the left navigation bar.

Click on the course to which you want to assign the Facilitator. The **OVERVIEW** page of the course appears.

2. Click on **ASSIGN FACILITATOR** on the left panel and then click on **ASSIGN NEW**

FACILITATOR from the top-right corner of the page.

	Proteine Carteres	Young have Support Dat 💷 🔮 🚺
itone > Produtt > Co	ursen () Analysing Operational Performance 12 Oct. () Assign Facilitation	
OVERVIEW		
COURSE CONTENT		ASSIGN NEW FACILITATOR
LEARNERS	Sam Lawren	Tater a
	Mykademy Tutor 1	(100)(8)
BATCHES.	Josh Bake	(m) ()
DISCUSSION	Marita McMahon	THE
REPORT	Demo Michelle Tutor	(Tater)(x)
REVIEWS		
ANNOUNCEMENT		
SETTINGS		
ASSIGN FACILITATION		
SEO SETTINGS		

3. On the **ASSIGN FACILITATOR** popup, choose the Facilitator role from the **ALL**

FACILITATOR drop-down menu and select the Facilitators required for this course.

dow 3. supports 3. Contrast	ASSIGN FACILITATOR	×	
OVERVIEW			-
COURSE CONTENT	All Facilitator	•	ASSIGN NEW FACILITATOR
LEARNERS	Boney	Tubor at	(terr)(
	C3 Facility	Tutor	(funr)(
8470/81	D Gebut	Tutor	(inter) (
DISCUSSION	C) THEN	Tutor	(Name) (7
REPORT.	Alian Paulson	Tation	(100)
	Allem Tuttar 01	Tutor	
REVERVE	Fransis George	Tuber	
ANAQUACEMENT	🖸 Vishnu Test Tutor	Tuttor	
SETTINGS		CANCIL	
ASSESS FACIL/TATION		Contra Contra	

4. Click on **ASSIGN**. Selected Facilitators are assigned to the course.

Manage Facilitators

Once the Facilitators are added to the application, you can manage them easily using the options available on our user-interface.

How to Edit Facilitator Details

- 1. On the **Manage Facilitator** page, click **c**orresponding to the facilitator for which you want to edit details.
- 2. Click on **Edit**.

-			Protes Dantes According have	Support Due 💿 💧 🔞
83	ne 🤉 Unins 🤉 ManageFacilitation			
	Select Al. Active Facilitations - Al.	Rains - Search by Name	Q	🛓 IMPORT 1 ADD FACILITATOR
	🙆 test Tutor 🚥		O Test Tutor	ADD TO COURSE
	😬 testy 🚥	Edit Send Meusage	Veral Profile tests.tordigmail.com	
	🔒 Faciz 🛲	Reset Password Account Depotivate	COURSES HANDLING	
0	🥌 Tutor-Arya 🚥	Delete Account	Congraphy	
0 0	Shree Subadmin Commo			
0	🧒 Jan Tutar 🚥			
D	📸 Fransis George 📼			

3. On the left panel, edit the Facilitator details as required.

4. On the right panel, click on **ADD TO COURSE** to assign the Facilitator to the required courses.

Note: Click **X** corresponding to a course to unassign it from the Facilitator. Click **UN-ASSIGN** to proceed and then click on **OK**.

5. Click on **SAVE** after editing the basic details of the Facilitator on the left panel and assigning/unassigning courses on the right panel.

Facilitator details are updated.

How to Send Message to the Facilitator

1. On the **Manage Facilitator** page, click 🗉 corresponding to the facilitator to send a message.

- 2. Click on **Send Message**. The **SEND MESSAGE** window pops up.
- 3. Type a subject and the message you want to send to the Facilitator.

Subject* :							
Assigned new	w course						
Message *:							
1 8	1 5		8		60		
HI, I have at	ulgoid you to	Treital N	arketir	elan	cuerte	d.	
Regards.							
	05						
Aprinistrati							
Administrati							

- 4. Click on **SEND**. The message is sent to the Facilitator successfully.
- 5. Click on **OK**.

How to Reset Password for the Facilitator Account

1. On the **Manage Facilitator** page, click 토 corresponding to the Facilitator to whom you

want to reset the password.

- 2. Click on **Reset Password**.
- 3. Click on **RESET** to confirm the task.
- 4. Click on **OK**.

How to Deactivate the Facilitator

- 1. On the **Manage Facilitator** page, click 🗉 corresponding to the Facilitator whose account you want to deactivate.
- 2. Click on Account Deactivate.
- 3. Click on **DEACTIVATE** to confirm the task.
- 4. Click on **OK.**

Note: Click I corresponding to this Facilitator, if you want to activate the account in the future, and click on **Account Activate**. Click on **ACTIVATE** again to confirm the task and click on **OK**.

How to Delete the Facilitator Account from the System

1. On the **Manage Facilitator page**, click on corresponding 🖻 to the Facilitator whose

account you want to delete.

- 2. Click on **Delete Account**.
- 3. Click on **DELETE** to confirm the task.
- 4. Click on **OK**.

How to Restore the Deleted Facilitator Account

1. On the **Manage Facilitator** page, select **Deleted Facilitator** as the filter to display all

Facilitators whose accounts were removed from the system.

4					Privas Carbos Rejentings have Support Chat 🖘 🛆 🛞
-	Harm 3 Users 3	Manage Facilitation			
-	D Sena M	Active Facilitations +	Al Rales +	Selects by Nam	Q 🛃 IMPORT LADU FACULTATOR
	0 🙆 Test Tut	All Facilitations Inactive Facilitations			
ø	0 O triy	Active Facilitators			A DEPARTMENT OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER
*	D O FACE	Contrast of Contra		E CONTRACTOR OF	COURSES HANDLING
n	-	ya 🚥			Geography
0 0	-	dedmin Elizabili			
	I 👩 jis tuto			[
tim to the late	P 🔗 Mansis I	reords (1998)			

- 2. Click on 🗉 corresponding to the Facilitator you want to restore.
- 3. Click on **Restore** to confirm the task.
- 4. Click on **OK**.
- 5. Click on **RESTORE** again to confirm the task.
- 6. Click on **OK**.

Chapter 10 – Role management

How to Create a New Role

You can add any new user role as per your organizational requirement. These roles can vary from an administrator to a tutor (or a trainer) who manages particular online courses. These roles can further be assigned to users on the Facilitators page to categorize them based on their roles and responsibilities.

1. Click on **USERS** and then select the **ROLE MANAGEMENT.**

÷		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Traves Central Res	ninge taan	· • 🛛 🗍
٤	Ownerst		😰 k seens your ma	istis not writed. <u>Weity Now</u>		_
	Products	10	-			
	Documents.	0	0	0		° 5
	Question Pool	Live Classes	Learners	Facilitators	Welcome Back 1	
	Marketing .	Users	0		Mykademy	-
		Learners	Reports		tanta Anna	
	Matage	Facilitations	y2-8,2621 >	+ Schedule Live	Opcorning Live Class	View all
		Role Management		and the second s	Live session Alpha	1
	Websites	Monday 21 Tuesday 04 Wede	endary 05 Thursday Di	Friday 07 Saturday 08	Teday, 03.45/Mr-bea	DPM
	Settings		len .		Testiza	
					Today, bit 19M-191	2M
an / Merr	n, ny Galery and School also		1.		Test Course Live	

- 2. Click on **CREATE NEW ROLE** on the right panel. The **CREATE NEW ROLE** window pops up.
- 3. Type a suitable role title and click on **CREATE.**

		Traine Ground Conservation	Support Date: 20
time () (mark () mightinger	-		
Manage Roles			`
		43 / 43 Roles	CREATE NEW HOLE
(1) HR Manager	CREATE NEW ROLE	×	
A Test Bundle Manager	Role Title*: og Lowmer		
U Robbie Glynn Test Bundle		CANCEL CREATE	
Distrib - Test Bandle Warag			
🙆 New Role - Datament Admin		inter E	
O 1657		-	

How to Assign Permissions to User Roles

1. Click on the user role you created. Alternatively, you can click on 🗉 corresponding to the role to which you want to assign permissions. The **Role Settings** page for that role appears.

	Province Carriers Nonwindon Isan	0
Harm 5 Users 5 Role Management		
Manage Roles		
	43 / 43 Roles CREATE NOW ROLE	
HR Manager		
(L) JL Test Bundle Manager	Settings Exit	
Bostore Glynn Text Bundle Manager	Desete	
🕗 joshik - Sest Bundle Manager	Autors C	
New Role - Business Admin		
TEST	Autom	

		Press	Alternation 1	lupport Chat	5,0.0
iners > hor > horienter					1
HR Manager					BACK SAVE
		View	🗆 Add	🗆 Edit	Delete
User Management		8	5	8	8
Branch Management		a.	ΞÖ.	0	0
Course Management A		0	. 0	12	o
		C All course access	Restricted course	800818	
	Course Content	D	D	D	a
	Number Param	a	0	0	D
50	dent Errolment	0	0		0
23	Salch Enrolment	0	0	0	0
-	and in the second second second		-		-

- 2. Select the options in the **View, Add, Edit,** and **Delete** columns corresponding to the managing tasks for which you want to assign the rights.
- 3. Click on **SAVE** at the top-right corner of the page.

Chapter 11 - Manage Your Branches

Branches can be two or more colleges or Branches associated with the platform. Each Branch will have an Administrator or the Branch Manager who can manage Learners' data of their own Branch and view reports of Learners belonging to their Branches only.

How to Add Branches

÷				Provine Cardina Alter	whether Transmission Over	a 🙂
8	Banhboard		🐮 it seems your mai	Lid is not winified. Verify Name		
	Products			1		
		0	0	0		° g
	Question Pool	Live Classes	Learners	Facilitators	Welcome Back 1	
	Marketing				Des State	-
		Manage	Reports		Mykademy Admin	
	Mahage	Branches	× 2-4,2020 >	+ Scheduleskie	Upcoming Live Class	View all
	Reports	(Batches		1	Live session Alpha	
	Websites	Database Backup	Hay 05 Thursday 06	Friday 07 Saturday 28	Tutty, 03-ISPM - bea	CPU CPU
	Settings		ndar Historia Koloniar		Test123	Access of the second second
					Tyby, 04.13PM-811	
	ne sykakory conclubed close		lli.		Test Course Uve	

1. Click on the **Branches** icon on the dashboard or click on **Manage** followed by **Branches** which displays all **Active Branches** on the left panel, by default, and the details of the first Branch on the right panel.

2. Click on **ADD BRANCHES** on the top-right corner of the screen.

1			Previou Earnest Roomings laser Support Chat 🔤 🗅 🔞
35	inem 3 Marage 3 Warthen		
-	Select Al Anive Branches + Search by name or college	100	Q 🛃 interit 🛨 interit + add environ
8	D 🟦 4431-44	•	AA01 - AA
9.9	🗆 🏦 Imit - Brancht		ABOUT BRANCH
8	AR (0) - PM Team FAR (RM)		Main Branch Contact Number: 1234/67
8	① ① ① ①		Location : Bangalore Branch Head Name : Sharma
0	0 🏦 Thir-Test		Branch Head Phone : 123456
0	0 🏦 002 - South East		
	0 m utri - South West	•	

3. On the **ADD BRANCH** popup, specify the basic details of the Branch that includes the name of the Branch, Branch code, email address of the administrator and a password. You can click on **GENERATE PASSWORD** to fill it with a system-generated password.

		Person Carriers Mynamic	terior teattine 🖘 👌 🔞
Hora () Harage () , Barabas	ADD BRANCH	*	
C Mart Al Active Brancher	Branch Name*: eg: Technical Institute		линовт <u>т</u> пировт + люовали (А
🗆 🏦 📾 - Brancht	Brunch code*: eg: KTURT		k
🗇 🏦 HAR IN-PM Team FAR (A	Admin Email*: eg institutedimetitute.com		f .
0 m. Lintz - Devertick Branch	Admin Pasawont*:	OF GENERATE PASSWORD	
0 🏦 Thi-Test	Send an email to branch		6
0 🏦 002-South Kant		CANCIL ADD	
🗇 🏦 🛲 Journ West		T	

4. Select the option to send an email to the Branch to notify the administrator about the addition of the Branch to the system.

5. Click on **ADD**. The specified details of the Branch appear enabling you to add more details of the Branch that includes:

• Address, phone number, and the state and district of the branch

• Name, email address and phone number of the branch Head/Manager

- Name, email address and phone number of the branch Officer
- Description/overview of the branch
- Code and strength of the classroom
- 6. Click on **SAVE** after specifying these details. The Branch details are updated in the

system successfully and a summary of the Branch appears on the right panel.

		Provine Earling Rooming Ease
items > drunches > items		
Branch Name * : Helio	Dianch code *1 kTU01	KTU01 - Hello
Branch Address*:		CHANNER MARKET
Contact Number*:	-	Branch Head Email: heliodryopmail.com
Rg 1234067800 Branch Head Name * (
eg: Arint Versia		
Branch Head Email * 1 helto@ytpmail.com	Branch Head Phone* : eg: 24363456	
Officer Name : eg: Genet John		
Officer Ernall : eg. ysseremat@domam.com	Officer Phone : eg: bitlichelicht	

How to Import Branches

You can import Branches to the system by filling a pre-defined .CSV file template.

- 1. Click on the **Branches** icon on the dashboard. The **Manage Branches** page appears.
- 2. Click on **IMPORT**. The **IMPORT BRANCHES** window pops up.

1		Renne Samtel Renner State State State
10,000	-> Harage > . Barater	IMPORT BRANCHES X
	faines 48 AV In anothers -	лиговт 🛨 тировт 🕂 Абб лилос
	m ATUEL-Hells	Follow these steps to import tranches Hello
	-	Hep 1: Download the given Document, template, div and analyte the format
	A411 - AA	Step 2: Fill the tranches in the document format.
	m Innol - Brancht	Step 3: After you have filled with the branches, Upload your .cov file.
		BROWSE,
	1 148 00 - PM Team FAR (*	Step 4: Review Isranthes Ist.
	1001 - Limerick Branch	
	111-test	CANCEX MAPOINT
	m mit - South East	

3. Download the *template.csv* file to your local system and fill in the details of the Branches as per the given format.

- 4. Click on **BROWSE** to locate and attach the updated .CSV file.
- 5. Click on **IMPORT**. You get a message stating that the import was successful. The Branch details are updated in the system on the Manage Branches page.

How to Export Branches

1. Click on the **Branches** icon on the dashboard. The Manage Branches page appears.

2. Click on **EXPORT**. A list of Branches added in the application will be downloaded to your

local system as a Microsoft Excel document.

				1	Present Cardest	Atomisignities	upport Chat	ST 0.	0
lines	6	Manage > Marches							
0	Select (Al Branches +	name of college code		Q	± MPORT	2 00	- + AD	D BEANCH
0	Ĥ	AA21+AA	-		â	KTU01 - Hello			
0	ŵ	BIRT - Branchil	Eilt - Send Message	5	-				
		FAR 00 - PM Team FAR (KM)	Deactivate Delete						
٥	俞	LMR21 - Limerick Branch	Alter						
D	盦	101 - Test	Atlan						
0	盦	002 - South East	and the second se						
σ	盦	001 - South West	Artis						

How to Edit Branch Information

1. On the **Manage Branch** page, click on corresponding to the Branch of which you want to edit details.

2. Click on **Edit**.

3. Edit the Branch details as required and click on **SAVE**. The updated details reflect on the right panel.

How to Send Message to the Branch Manager

4		Protos Darpes	Roumoge Same
	tion 3 Margin 3 Marchet		
-	D. Select Al Alt Stratebres a	SEND MESSAGE	🗙 минот 于 слионт 🕂 Ало валлон
6 1	0 🏦 MIT-M	Subject*:	Hello
8	D 🏦 🔤 - Brancht	Messags *:	
2	D 🏦 calico-PM team EAR (*	₹ 5 1 5 00 00 00 00 00	
	🗇 🏦 UNICE-Umwerick Branch		
6	🗆 🏦 💷 - Test	CANCEL	entr
-0	🗆 🏦 002-South East		_
	D 🏦 001 - South West		

- 1. On the **Manage Branch** page, click **c**orresponding to the Branch to send a message to its manager.
- 2. Click on **Send Message**. The **SEND MESSAGE** window pops up.
- 3. Type a subject for the message you want to send to the manager.
- 4. Type the message.
- 5. Click on **SEND**. The message is sent to the manager successfully.
- 6. Click on **OK**.

How to Deactivate the Branch

-	Presse Dawer (Receiving Line Super Chat 📰 🗅 🚳	1
Anna y Marage y Marates		
C Sectar Alterates 5	nit ly larer in subgrade 🔍 Q; 🔮 subort 🔶 support 🕂 Add EMARC	94
0 A MILLAN		
🗢 🚊 Mitt-Brandit		
D 🏦 (AEDE-PM Team FAR) KM)	Are you sure to Deactivate the branch named "AA"	
D fft UNEt - Lamerick Brunch	CANEEL CHACTURE	
o 🗇 🏛 Tor-Test		
0 🏦 our-sevit-test	Refere	

1. On the **Manage Branch** page, click 🗉 corresponding to the Branch you want to

deactivate.

- 2. Click on **Deactivate**.
- 3. Click on **DEACTIVATE** again to confirm the task.
- 4. Click on **OK**.

Note: Click corresponding to this Branch if you want to activate it in the future, and click on **ACTIVATE** again to confirm the task and click on **OK**.

V. tore of these of the 0 D Meet A CND1 - Canada Branch 🗇 🏦 💷 Germany Branch × C fft VSPL Weat Demo □ ① ① ******* Are you sure to delete the branch "City Academy "7 On deleting this Branch all the data relating to users will be automatically deleted after 5 minutes. D m Cupi - City Academy 0.22 Nen Satheniki C) m ITENI-Steinbeit. 055755.45 CHAIN D. mark Ander Branch Officer Empl. Increases -Officer Phene: 7115444/1879 🗇 🏦 - Dilli - Conor Pairell Teal Branch ----

How to Delete the Branches from the System

- 1. On the **Manage Branches** page, click on 🗉 corresponding to the Branch you want to delete.
- 2. Click on **Delete**.
- 3. Click on **DELETE** again to confirm the task.
- 4. Click on **OK**.

How to Restore the Deleted Branches

<u>×</u>						Cinemitant	Conner	Crep	n 0 (9
1.11	n y Henge y	Render								
9	Select All	All Branchest +	Search by same or college under		Q		4 moor	A 00000	+ 400 884	UICI
D	n Ditte ca	All Branches Viactive Branches	a designed and the second s	٦	Ê	CND1 - C	anada Bra	inch		
2	1 1000 - Ne	Attive Branches		۲	ABOUT BRANC					
8 0	1 000 · Gen	Deleted Branches		۵	Main Canada Br					
0	The residence of	shall Demo	-	۲		nada. Toronto 22 Mame : Kannair Sat	heish			
0	1 WSEX-Web	i Ste	-	۲		Phone: 987656765 e: Honeymon	25			
0	盘 cum-co	Academy		۲		I : honeymorouresh II : 76556567876	(mykademy com	č.		
0	11100-SD	elylletis	index 1	•						

1. On the **Manage Branch** page, select Deleted Branch as the filter to display all Branches that were removed from the system.

- 2. Click on 🖻 corresponding to the Branch you want to restore.
- 3. Click on **Restore**.
- 4. Click on **RESTORE** again to confirm the task.
- 5. Click on **OK**.

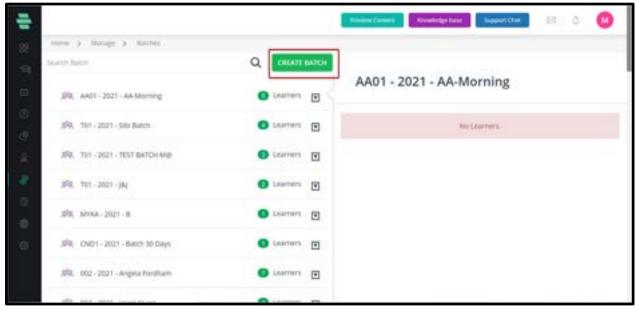
Chapter 12 – Manage Your Batches

Batches in a Branch categorize Learners mainly based on their year of joining and the branch to which they belong.

How to Create a Batch

1. Click on the **Batches** icon on the dashboard or go to **Manage** followed by **Batches** on the left navigation bar.

The Manage Batches page appears.



2. Click on **CREATE BATCH** to add the new batch details into the system. The **CREATE NEW**

BATCH popup appears.

3. Type the batch name, choose a Branch from the drop-down menu, and specify the year of the batch.

trans 5 Marine 5 Marine			
	Q. ENTATE BATCH		
	CREATE NEW BATCH	×	-Morning
3RI, ANDI - 2021 - AA-Morning -			
1997. T01-2023-585: Batch	Batch Name*: eg: Rochers		Nozdámera
	Branch* :		1.534.7444
JRE TEL-2021 - TEST BATCH MID	Chobse Branch	•	
280, T01-2021-342	Batch Year*:		
26281 101 - 1021 - 104	Ag: 2021		
\$\$9, MINA-2021-8		CANCEL	
89, 0401-2021-Bath 36 Days	S Labriers a		J
398. 002 - 2021 - Angela Pontham	O teatrers		

4. Click on **CREATE**.

5. From the **ATTACH LEARNERS TO BATCH** popup, select the learners to attach to the new batch and click on **ATTACH**.

-		newer Connet 🛛 . Streetings Law 🖉 Support Chail 🛛 😂 🛆 🐠
iters > Marage > Nather		
Search Balch	Q CREATE BATCH	
3Rt, AADT-2021-AA-Morning	Courners I	AA01 - 2021 - AA-Morning
399, 101-2021-Stei Butch	O Learners	No Learners.
398. T01 - 2021 - TEST BATCH MID	O Loorners 💽	
,898, 1991 - 2021 - Jay	O Learners	
350, MINA-2021-8	Estit Batch Senti Message	
398, CND1 - 2021 - Balton 30 Days	Attach Learner to Batch	
358, 002 - 2021 - Angela Fordham	Remove Batch View Counses	
and the second second second second		

6. Click on **OK** on the successful addition of the batch and its learners. The batch is added at the top left panel with its details and Learners on the right panel.

How to Edit Batch Details

÷		1	Presien Callers Noveletige Lase Support Chat 🛛 🗠 🕚
22 **	re > Manage > Mathem		
	rch Baich	Q CREATE INTCH	
Ð	398, AADT - 2021 - AA-Morning	Courriers @	AA01 - 2021 - AA-Morning
6 6	399, 101 - 2021 - Sits Batch	C Learners	No Learners.
-6	398, 101-2021-TEST BATCH MID	O Lourners 💽	
4	998, 1111-2021-344	C Learners	
	35°8, Mr96A - 2021 - 8	Send Message	
0	.598, CND1 - 2021 - Batch 30 Days	Attach Learner to Batch Remove Batch	
	559, 002 - 2021 - Angela Fordham	Verse Courses	
(Disciplinate)	after start many lower to see	A	

- 1. On the **Manage Batches** page, click on 🗉 corresponding to a batch you want to edit.
- 2. Click on **Edit Batch**.
- 3. Edit the batch name or year as required and click on **UPDATE**.
- 4. Click on **OK** on the successful update of the batch.

How to Send Message to Learners in a Batch

		Press Course Eccelege	tere Dataset Cha	#2 0 C
New Scherger's checker				
Search datab	SEND MESSAGE	×	1	
398, AAD1-2021-AA-Morning	Subject* :		-	
1991 - 1101 - 2021 - Salar Bungth	Message *:			
3RL TEL 2021 - TEST BATCH MO	8 / 🖪 🖬 ∞		91.201	101
250, 101-2021-344			1012m	
ARI, MINA-2021-8		CANCEL STND		
250, CHO1 - 2021 - Butch 30 Days	• • • •			
現現、002 - 2021 - Angela Pontham	O Lastrery			
The same must be an interest				

1. On the **Manage Batches** page, click on 🗉 corresponding to the batch to whom you

want to send a message.

- 2. Click on **Send Message**. The **SEND MESSAGE** window pops up.
- 3. Type a subject for the message you want to send to the Learners.
- 4. Type the message.
- 5. Click on **SEND**. The message will be sent to the batch successfully.
- 6. Click on **OK**.

How to Attach Learner to Batch

Here 5 Harrist 5 Martin	ATTACH LEARNER TO B	ATCH - SIELBATCH		×		
Seen fridagen	D Select All (2)	Search Lewret	190	Q	Batch	
378, A411 - 2121 - AA-Marring	D wheth	riket	ingkadeny@gmail	in the	bucch	
(69), 101-2021-585 Batch	 iyo joseph2 iyo joseph3 		eph+2@mykademy eph+3@mykademy			
JRR. TEL: 2021 - TEST BATCH MID	Silar Varughese 5 jijo Josepit-4	fin je	ese+5@mykademy opti+4@mykademy	uprix.	-	
358. 311 - 2023 - JAJ	C) Kiran (8		perdistastinologies Semo deciso@gmail			
198, MHA-2021-8						
59, ChG1 - 2021 - Balan 30 Days			ATTA	NDH -		
302 - 002 - 2021 - Angela Pontham		_		_		

1. After creating a batch, if you skipped adding Learners to that batch, you can add them using this option.

2. On the **Manage Batche**s page, click 🗉 corresponding to the batch in which you want to add Learners.

3. Click on **Attach Learners to Batch.**

4. From the **ATTACH LEARNER TO BATCH** popup, select the Learner to attach to the batch and click on **ATTACH**.

5. Click on **OK** after a successful attachment of the Learner to the batch.

Note: You can search for a batch by typing the partial or full name of the batch in the Search

box and then clicking on at the top of the page.

inorm > Mariage > Matches Q T01 - 2021 - Sibi Batch 🔁 Learners 💽 JRR, AAD1-2021-AA-Monting C Select All C Learners 🗉 398, 701 - 2021 - 58x Batch sibi varughese SR. TEI - 2021 - TEST BATCH MIE O Lairnets 🖬 Gent Mentane Sbi Varighete C Léarners 💽 378, T01-2021-JB/ Bernisse From Balch olai sehiajiheteri 20 Sbi Valughese 3 \$93, MYKA-2021-B Liamers 🗐 ۲ dai sari agterare bit Sibi Varighese 4 59. CND1 - 2021 - Batch 30 Days Learners E 10000 392, 002 - 2021 - Angela Fordham O Learners 💽

How to send message to a Learner in a batch individually

You can send messages to specific Learners in a batch or remove them individually from the batch.

1. On the **Manage Batches** page, click on a batch in which you want to send an individual message to a Learner. All the Learner's names of that batch appear on the right panel.

2. Click on \blacksquare corresponding to the learner you want to send the message and click on

Send Message.

Note: To send messages to all learners in the batch, you can click on **Select All.**

3. On the **SEND MESSAGE** popup, type a subject for the message you want to send to the learner.

- 4. Type the message.
- 5. Click on **SEND.** The message will be sent to the learner successfully.
- 6. Click on **OK.**

How to remove a learner from a Batch

1. On the **Manage Batches** page, click on a batch from which you want to remove a

learner. All the Learner's names of that batch appear on the right panel.

2. Click on 🗉 corresponding to the Learners you want to remove from the batch and click

on **Remove.**

- 3. Click on **REMOVE** again to confirm the task.
- 4. Click on **OK**.

How to Manage Batches from Within a Course

Apart from using the dashboard to manage learners' accounts, you can also manage them From within a course.

iners > Nobats > in	arties () Analysing Operational Performance 12 Oct () Rettine		-
OVERVIEW COURSE CONTENT	Select all All Branches + Search Retch	Q	4 / 4 Batche
BATCHES	glig, Canada Group Jilla, Hint and response		
DISCUSSION REPORT	JSR, Dive Batch		O LIANNER [
ADVIDWS	 "glą, Sams Teiting Batch 		O LEARNING [
ANNOUNCEMENT SETTINGS			
ASSIGN FACILITATION			

1. On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon or the sicon on the left navigation bar. Click on a course to which a Learners batch is enrolled. The **OVERVIEW** page of the course appears.

2. Click on **BATCHES** on the left panel.

A list of batches enrolled in that course will be displayed based on the filter you select at the top of the page.

The default filter is All Branches

Note: You can search for a batch by typing the partial or full name of the batch in the Search

box and then clicking at the top right corner of the page.

3. Click on the 🗉 icon corresponding to the batch you wish to manage. A list of the following drop-down options appears enabling you to manage the batch.

	Product Cantern	booledge base Support Due	a 4 🔘
Home > Products > C	oursen 3 Analysing Operational Performance 12 Oct 3 Batches		
OVERVEW	C) select all Al-Branches + Search Statch	Q	ENROLL BATC
COURSE CONTENT			4 / 4 Batches
LEARNERS	🗇 _gRg, Canada Group		O LOAINERS E
BATCHES	 g/g, First aid response 		O LEADNERS (
DISCUSSION			and the second second
REPORT	□ ,\$%, Olve Batch		C LEARNERS
REVIEWS	 \$QgSams Testing Batch 		Send Message
			Set as Complete
ANNOUNCEMENT			Reset Result
SETTINGS			Suspend All Learners
ASSIGN FACILITATOR			Approve All Learners
SED SETTINGS			Remove From Course

• **Send Message** – Enables you to send an instant message to the learners batch. For instructions, refer to the <u>How to Send Message to Learners in a Batch section.</u>

• **Set as Complete** – Enables you to set a course as complete for the learners in this batch. Click on **OK** when prompted.

• **Reset Result** – Enables you to reset the course results for Learners in this batch. Click on **OK** when prompted.

• **Suspend all learners** – Enables you to suspend the account subscription of all Learners in this batch so that the Learners cannot access the course. Click on **OK** when prompted.

• **Approve All Learners** - Enables you to approve the account subscription activation of all learners in this batch so that the Learners can access the course. Click on **OK** when prompted.

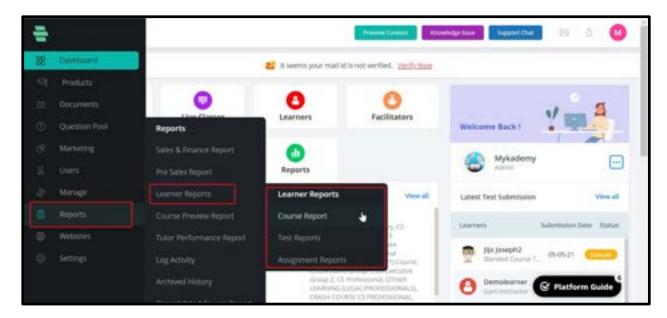
• **Remove From Course** – Enables you to remove the entire batch from this course. Click on **REMOVE** and **OK** when prompted.

To enroll Learners from this batch to the course from this page, click on ENROLL BATCH at the top-right corner of the page, select the batches you want to enroll and click on Enroll Batches.

5. Click on **OK**.

Chapter 13 - Manage Your Reports

You can view and export reports that provide a summary of the grade, performance and logging activities of the Learners, performance of tutors and consolidated reports of Test, assignments and courses.



How to Generate Grade Report

1. Click on the **Report** icon on the dashboard or the E icon on the left navigation bar. The **Reports** page appears displaying filters on the right panel for generating the **GRADE REPORT**, by default.

2. Choose the filters from their respective drop-down menus.

For example: Course Name – Digital Marketing, Branch – KTU01- CET, Batch – KTU01 - 2019 - Innovators, Filter By – Report on Learners who haven't yet started the course (as highlighted in the following image).

Maria 2 August 2 Linear Superio 2	Course Separt				Constraint lines	faper the 11 1
Coules Aproan Tost Aproan associations Aproan Coules Antinov Aproan Turton Peteromisavics Intron Peteromisavics		G	merate Learner Co	ourse Repo	art	
LOL ACTIVITY REPORT	Select Courte					
CONSOLIDARED COURSE	Choose Branch	•	Charase Batch	•	Filter By	•
					ENVIRT REFER	Support Inconcent

3. Click on **VIEW REPORT.** The grade report for the selected course, Branch, batch and

selected status/grades filter is displayed.

COURSE	REPORT - ANALYSING	OPERATIONAL	PERFORMAN	E 12 OCT						4548
	all branch				Jan Car	ereri a		State.	Q	-
1.90	Name	Tylal Duration	Ferraritage of Marks	Tatal Narks	Martin Obtained	tion to	(1) in The District	Avering Test	Arguntet	Winter An Exception Analysing Operational Performance
+		+			0.			-		
2	April				0	100				
1	101			=						
4	phone					100				
5	Aller .			100	8					
	Alter Facilities				1.1					
. 7	Alleri Pachicer									
	Allen Paulaan 15									

4. **Note:** You can choose other filtering options in the report using the drop-down menus (as highlighted above) and view their respective grade reports too. Use the **Search** box to locate a specific learner and generate his reports by typing partial/full name of the learner.

How to Generate Test Report

1. Click the Report icon on the dashboard or the icon 🤛 on the left navigation bar. The Reports page appears.

2. Click on **TEST REPORT** on the left menu.

-					Provide Lindsoft	Annalytics.	- Kepet Det	81.4	0
8	COURSE REPORT	-							
=									
(0) (9)	COURSE PREVIOW REPORT		102		ner Test Report	3			
8	NUTCH HERPORMANCE REPORT			senerate Lean	ner Test Repon				
6	LON ACTIVITY REPORT ARCING DATA	Select Course		•	Tele(1 Tel)		•		
	KONSOLIDATED COURSE REPORT	Choose Branch	•	Chome Batch	•	Altar By			
						EXPORT REPORT	VIEW REPORT		

On the right menu, choose the filters from their respective drop-down menus.
For example: Course Name – Digital Marketing, Test – Digital Thinking, Branch – KTU01 - CET,
Batch – KTU01 - 2019 - Innovators, Filter By – Report on all Learners

4. Click on **VIEW REPORT.**

The Test report for the selected course, Test, Branch, batch and grade/status filter is displayed.

How to Generate Assignment Report

1. Click on the **Report** icon on the dashboard or the icon is on the left navigation bar. The **Reports** page appears.

2. Click on **ASSIGNMENT REPORT** on the left menu.

4				Press Dates	Consideration Chapter	1	à	0
9 0 1 3 B	COURSE REPORT COURSE REPORT SUB-REPORT ADDOWNENT REPORT COURSE REPORT COURSE REPORT REPORT TUTOR PERFORMANCE	G	enerate Learner		port			
	Rafford LOG ACTIVITY HOPOINT ARCHINE DATA	Sellett Course	•	Select Assignment		٠		
010	Emotouroame coulos aproxit	Choca Branch	Onlose Balch	•	Eliter By	· NIFCHT		

3. Choose the filters from their respective drop-down menus.

For example: Course Name – Technical Writing, Branch – KTU01 - CET, Batch – KTU01 - 2019 –

Electric Vibes, Filter By – Report on Learners who submitted the assignment.

4. Click on **VIEW REPORT.**

The assignment report for the selected course, Test, Branch, batch and grade/status filter is displayed.

COLUMN REPORT. Ġ, **Free Preview Report** TROPIN TEST P. Analysing Operational Perfs. in 12 Oct. 0 3 NAMENIAR / STUDD INV Rubi holy at ISSUEST REPORT D Const Tex Chiese 0 1 COLUMN PREVIOUS REPORT P Crowing Loaders Nevigal, he Likensen 0 🗈 TOR PERFORMANCE D Wet Kill Response (545) 0 0 0 0 LOG ACTIVITY REPORT P core General Sala Protect. Regulation ADAU SHOULD P General Fire And Evaluation Program 0 0 0 18 CONSOLIDATED COLIRSE D Departy Contract of P Grante Designing P hilf 2021 - Physics 0.0 P Olive Group - First Aul 0 0 P Mysics Part 1 0 8 D tarita Test .

How to Generate Course Preview Report

Course preview report lists the number and time duration each Learner's watch preview video on each course.

- 1. Click on the **Report** icon on the dashboard. The **Reports** page appears.
- 2. Click on **COURSE PREVIEW REPORT** on the left menu to view the report.
- 3. Click on **SEND MESSAGE** in the drop down menu for sending messages to all Learners.

How to Generate Badge Report

Admins should also be able to generate a badge report with the details of learners who earned their badges.

oonse Nieme 🔹 *	Data	Diverse Date	There is a first of the low of	9		👋 DIG 🔅
Nata		* Ernal Address	Badge Name	Course Name	Instand State	
Adhithe		abhitha.curverogice@igm	Accredited modules	828 100 SPRINT	27-05-22, 3:38 pm	
400		applications dependences	Anoredited modules	Data Science	2011-21, 11.54 am	
Apri majori		ajoinellijarhiadm.	According modules	Data Science	08-12-21, 2:32 pm	
Abex Anouaite		alex ancuals (bullvegrou .	Accredited modules	Budge Texting	27-01/22, 4.40 pm	
Ann		atrita+733gardinastes	Accredited modules	Data Science	(0):12-21, 2:32 pm	
Aux		while a scoperference.	According modules	Data Science	68-13-21, 2:32 pm	
assunty		aveathy or 123 periods.	Accredited modulee	Data Science	12-10-21, 1-19 pm	
Asestly		assisting and 10 (painfinites).	Accredited modules.	Data Science	09-12-21, 2.52 pm	
Assathy		areaty sajaijinykada .	Frames, Donning, Bevelin	Badge Tenting	27-01-22, 0:02 pm	
Browy Ales		louney alexe2 (proykaste	Accessibled modules	Data faierore	09-09-21, 2:27 pm	
at .		akhi zwisigenietechni.,	Accredited modules	Data Science	00-12-21, 2:32 pm	
De .		dipin.aureati+11@mykad	Accredited modules	Data Science	68-12-21, 2:32 pm	

The learner will have the visibility of the badges provided to them in their profile.

How to Generate Tutor Performance Report

ų,				Brown (plant) Brownig (part	Saper Dat
	Here, 3. Report 3. Take Industrian Report.				
ŝ	COURSE REPORT				
m	TEXT REPORT				
100	ALDICAMENT REPORT				
	COLUMN TWO INFORT				
1	TUTOR PERFORMANCE		Generate Tutor Pe	rformance Report	
10	LDG ACTIVITY REPORT	Selvet Tubir		Select Servey	
	ARCHINEDATA	- man in the		108-04-04-07-0-	
	CONSOLIDATED COURSE ADPORT		EXHIBIT	erecert.	
0	aprox.				

Tutor performance report displays the feedback given by the Learners to the course tutors through surveys. On giving the above inputs to the system and on clicking "Export Report" the system will export the tutor performance report in .csv format.

How to Generate Log Activity Report

OG ACTIVITY UST				х
the fair +	Start Sale	x trains	🗙 🗇 Tanakah dag namana) gharing manakah (mengal	Q
231 records				
Name	Intell	User Type	Activity Message	Artivity Date and Time
Test Lasimer	print programykadeny	. Student	Test Learner togged out of Mykademy	05-05-27.2.40 pm
Mykademy in Demo	Anno Anno Bigmail com	Student	Mykademy as Diensi updated ensel id densi demoigraal com 5 points added.	05-05-21 2:34 pm
Mykaderny	honeymon tureshipping	- A0W	Mykademp has imported 3 learners in Mykademy	10-49-25 2:17 pm
Mykadenty	toreynon sureshipping	Adven	Genra logged in to the application	25-25-21.317 pm
Mykadenty	honymon sureshelpolweg	- Advis	MyAademy envolved 1 studient to course Self Associated	16-05-21 2:37 pm
Mykudeny	horepronulureshdollurg	- Advant	Mykademy has imported 3 loariers in Mykademy	15-15-27-2.30 pm
Mykademy	toneymon parentybolikeg	Admit	Mykademy activated the lecture Assignment in course Salt Assignment	05-05-23-2135 pm
Mykaderny	toringmon, superhibiting	Allows	MyRademy streated the Sector's Assignment in course Self Assistment	(5-45-21-2-54 pm)
Mykaderny	horegoing target dollarg	Admin	Mytademy invated section AttriCRMINT in course Self Assistment	05-05-21-2-34 pm
Mykadenty	home-number-pumphiliphing	- Advin	MyAademy created a course Self Automete	05-09-21 2:33 pm
Testfutorjo	party josepsykalary (Student.	TestTukoly logged into Mykademy	15-05-27 2.33 pm
Mykadeny	honeymon auristicatives	. Admen	Mykademy has imported a learners in Mykademy	05-05-21-2:33 pm
Mykadenty	turingmon turintipology	. Ainm	Mykachemy logged out of Mykadamy	18-18-21 2:33 pm
Mykadenty	horeymon sureshipology	Adver	Mylockerry fast-lefered the institute x2(21) redis and its users in Mylockerry	4%-65-21 2122 per
Mykadenty	horeynon.suisch@olung	Adver	Mykademy has added the inspisore KTUSH wells in Mykademy	05-65-21 2.32 pm

Log activity report displays a report of overall activities that occur in the system.

1. Click on the **Report** icon on the dashboard. The **Reports** page appears.

2. 2. Click on **LOG ACTIVITY REPORT** on the left menu. A report of all user activities appears listing the user name involved in the activity, user role, short description of the activity, and the date and time of the activity in a tabular form.

Note: You can use filters as highlighted above to narrow down your report to specific user type (role) and/or by specifying the date and time of the activity. You can also use the search box at the top of the page to generate specific user reports by typing the partial/full name of the user or the register number. You can use page navigation highlighted at the bottom of the page to navigate across pages.

How to Generate Consolidated Course Report

You can view a consolidated course report downloaded as a Microsoft Excel document, which displays the course name, total number of Learners enrolled in the course, total number of Learners who have completed the course and the expiry date of the course in a tabular form. The Excel document will display reports course-wise and Branch-wise as separate tabs. **Note:** Click on **EXPORT** on the top-right corner of each report on the system to download any of these reports to your local system as a Microsoft Excel document.

Marco V. Property V. Line	un 3 Andready Operational Party	manual la transmission	Prese (mert .	Seperitor 10 A
OVERVEN	COURSE STATUS			PREVERW LC
COLUMN CONTENT LEARNERS BATCHES	44 iaarteri		43 Your Arthur Lateres	2 Course Complement
Income.	COURSE REPORT	iv snues		
NIFORT D	TEXT NEPGHT	your see pourse already, kindly ignore with to be fullowed?	1 m.	
REVENS	ADDREWSINT REPORT			
INVERSION COMPACT	ITTP 2 ADDISA FACE	JTATOR		
ABBEN FACE/TATOR	STEP 5 400 COURSE	CONTINUTS		
100 31719453	TIP-4 ACTUATION			
	E THE ACTIVITY			

How to Generate Reports from Within a Course

Apart from using the dashboard to generate reports, you can also generate them from within a course.

1. On the dashboard, click on the **Course** icon . Select a course for which you want to generate reports. The **OVERVIEW** page of the course appears.

2. Click on **REPORT** on the left panel

You can view the grade report, Test report, assignment report, and course performance report for that course by clicking the respective options.

How to access Pre-sales Report

Pre-sales Report consists of leads that can be later paid to Learners of the application. In the presales report page the list of Learners who opened some courses but left without buying will be displayed. The admin directly calls those Learners and gets to know the reason and make them their new paid users.

The admin user shall be able to see the report of sold products (whose status is complete) from the admin panel which shows all the order details. The sales report shall consist of the purchases done and its invoice.

To access Pre Sales report,

1. Click on **REPORT**

2. Select **PRE SALES REPORT**

÷			Present Date	week Translation Teams Dat	38 Ó 🔘
2 Darland		😰 R perantes prior rep	this was were dealed and the later		
	1.1	11.0			
	•	0	0	.1	
	Reports	Learners	Facilitators	Welcome Back 1	
		0			m
	The Later Report 1	Reports		B Mykademy	0
2 Marage	Instant Reports	2.2411.02			
B Reports			+ Schedule Unit	Courses	Yes at
C Nebalan	Tutor Ferformence Report	Westweeters 05 Thursday 06	Anday D1 Sameday D8	AS	
		Construction of the local division of the lo			
				Text MP	
				Biended Course Test 1	
				Danser, 1000 period action Con- Conners, 1000 period, November, No	iron Mall, Stayla Minalphore,
				Charten, Then Searth, and or	

- 3. You can see the details of All the orders along with Submitted date,Order Id etc.,
- 4. By clicking on the Export option, the sales report will be downloaded to your

system in excel format.

Contraction of the local division of the loc	-								
2	22			1.1	2	G		O testermen	1
indexes .	1.00%	history .	1.044	1941	2447	Partner Int	Payment Mathematic	. errert	1.04
	() and	ALC: U.S.		114.00	0.14.00	6196.0	and the second		bram
	Date:	and with the	10101	10000	1100.00	0.010	Resident .		1000
	101	000000	44.95	1110.00	111.01	10.000	1-1-1-1	1000	. for a second
301100103	in .	2020.01	and a	11110	111.00	393731	in sec.		19444
302104242425	are restant	2016-21	44444	anni an	5-00-00	Pp 81.01	Process .		in the second
00111001170	Sealar .	1010021	01.00	010.00	214.04	1047-01	Real Property lies	140	to a second
		1000.01		too in t	(11.00	10.07.91			1

5. On clicking on any particular order, a pop up comes which consist of their details and their invoice as shown below.

6. By clicking on **Send Invoice**, you can send an invoice link to the learner.

+				- Provine	Densel Hulp Cerr	Reportful 🛛 🗅 🔇
18	imi y legislation y moos					
	Deder (0 : 20210630103					y Sedbolk Atter
0 0	Invoice			noix	Number 102	Payment Log
4 B (0 B	involced Ta V ² V ² Te	19	03 1 913 5000 0151 243 23	Pratteur Cou Dún Laogha Indi		
0	Course Details	Base form	Taxes & Fee		Amount	
0	Diganic Chernistry	01.02	68.58		78.5	
				Sub Total	669.62	
				Tax	40.80	

7. By clicking on **Action**, you can see the following options as shown below.

		Printe Date	Receipting has	Bapeline	88 .A
Hore 3 Republics 3 House					
Ox884 (D: 20210617202				w land b	nine Action
Invoice		boia	Namber 202	Payment Log	Add Payment Pay by Credit Card Copy Payment Link Send Payment Link
Invested To ajrs.majred useda 22 adda finiand		assert Sectors	Pay Te devdi: Myladerny 08545278845 recoges.com		Divertical Carcol Order
Exercit Details	Base Fare	Taxes & Fee	Annat		
Fire Lightnes april m.m., april m 1 (jumfintestimologies, sons, 9074481425	639.00	80.00	619.09		
		Sub Total	619.00		
		Tas	60.00		
		Total	£19.00		

8. Select Add payment.

9. Add Payment shows the amount to be paid.

10. A pop up appears where you have to provide the payment date, amount and bank information.

Add Payment (Due - €19.0	00)		×	
Payment Date		Amount		
2021-06-22	8			mail: 201
Payment Via				
Bank Transfered			•	: Proj. De
Other Info				-
				Provide State
			li	
		Cancel	Save	
			30495	1.4.4.00

11. Click on Save

12. By clicking on the **Pay by Credit Card** option, you will be taken to the payment gateway page

- 13. Enter the email id and password and click on Login
- 14. Using the **Copy Payment Link**, you can share the link via any other medium.
- 15. The **Send Payment Link** will help you to share the payment link via mail.
- 16. You can download the invoice using the **Download** option available on the dropdown.
- 17. Payment can be canceled using the **Cancel Order** option.

How to access Sales and Finance Report

The admin user shall be able to see the report of sold products (whose status is complete) from the admin panel which shows all the order details. The sales report shall consist of the purchases done and its invoice.

To access sales report,

- 1. Click on **REPORT**
- 2. Select SALES AND FINANCE REPORT

ŧ.			(hereiter	trading law Super Del	a 🙂
g - Derman		😆 Riseeri your ma	i latio not writed, <u>party blue</u>		
Desumer Desumer Desumer Desumer	Reports	Laurners	Facilitations	Websers Back	a
S Materia 2 sees 3 Manage	Sales & Proved Report Proc Sales Report Lowreet Reports	Reports		B Mykademy	
C Norm	Gaura Presen Report Tatar Partamora Report Log Activity Archived Henry Consultated Course Report	Mary 2 - 6, 2021 Yourselay 23 Tourselay 26 Market Hausey 42 Market H	trolog (2) Leturalay 20	Courses Ad miningerge Ad miningerge Sector Secto	April Minalaffers,

3. You can see the details of All the orders along with Submitted date,Order Id etc.,

4. By clicking on the Export option, the sales report will be downloaded to your system in excel format.

 Registrat 	line l								
64		0	1	0		۹	0	tion Registration	Expirit
Order M	8876	Submitted	Paid	Dur	Total	Payment Due	Payment Method	Incide	Datus
20210630140	Micheal Philip	30-08-2023	478.50	60.00	80.00		GredRi Cantl	Seri	Payment Con
20210630102	Michael Philip	30-06-0001	626.65	60.00	60.00	-	Criedit Cand	Set	Payment Core
20210629101	Juanta Klina	30-06-2021	80.00	90.00	30.00		Credit Caril	Servi	Payment Cont
20210629100	jessics with	30-06-2021	\$0.00	\$0.00	00.00	-	Credit Card	Set	Payment Con
2021062999	Niketh Direpiturnar	30-04-2021	30.00	50.00	80.00		Credit Card	Sect	Payment Con
2021062998	Alketh Disepharvar	29-06-2021	121.41	\$0.00	80.00		Gredit Canil	Set	Payment Con
0		29-06-2021	0.00	29.00	29.00		Gredit Card		Payment to
2021062996	Susan Dicabeth Abraham	29-00-2021	\$20.00	\$0.00	30.00	-	Oredit Card	Set	Payment Con
2021042996	Dunan Elizabeth Abraham	29-06-2021	\$29.59	\$0.00	30.00		Credit Card	Sert	Payment Con

5. On clicking on any particular order, a pop up comes which consist of their details and their invoice as shown below.

6. By clicking on **Send Invoice**, you can send an invoice link to the learner.

				Parise	Densel Likep Com	🗾 Bepelite 🛛 🕄 🖉
14.0	mi j Replating j moor					
-	order (D : 28210630103					The Breder Attem
	Invoice			moio	Number 102	Payment Log
	Involved To V ⁽¹⁾ V = Tel	19	03 1 913 5700 0151 243 234	Platery Cou Dis Loghe Bel		
	Course Details	Base form	Taxes & Per		Amount	
	Departs: Diversity	01.0	68.88	e	16.5	
				Sub Trial	669.62	
				Tor	48.88	

7. By clicking on **Action**, you can see the following options as shown below.

		Print Core	Recording to a	Super Dut	83 .0
Here 3 Republica 3 House					
Ox981-0: 20210517202				w best is	nina Action
Invoice		boliz	Number 202	Payment Log	Add Payment Pay by Credit Card Copy Payment Link
				Linguand.	Send Payment Link
koosicad Ta ajro, majeni anitar 22			Pay Ta divdli Mykadirity		Dovertised Carlori Onler
dubler Indust		amont performed	orskitzrakki rodogini sum		
Course Details	Read Fairs	Taxes & Fee	Annual		
Ner Ugliten ajms.m.m. ajms.m.r. (gamfenezhisologies.com, 90/4421425	675.00	40.00	619.08		
		Sub Total	619.00		
		Tas	60.00		
		Total	619.00		

8. Select Add payment.

9. Add Payment shows the amount to be paid.

10. A pop up appears where you have to provide the payment date, amount and bank information.

Add Payment (Due - €19.00)	×	
Payment Date	Amount		
2021-06-22	8		
Payment Via			
Bank Transfered		•	: Pay Jo
Other Info			-
			Address of the
	Cancel	Save	
			a na ma

11. Click on Save

12. By clicking on the **Pay by Credit Card** option, you will be taken to the payment gateway page

- 13. Enter the email id and password and click on Login
- 14. Using the **Copy Payment Link**, you can share the link via any other medium.
- 15. The **Send Payment Link** will help you to share the payment link via mail.
- 16. You can download the invoice using the **Download** option available on the dropdown.
- 17. Payment can be cancelled using the **Cancel Order** option.

How to Generate Archived History

The Archived History report displays the list of learners who are currently suspended and are not able to access the courses.

- 1. Click the **Report** icon on the dashboard. The **Reports** page appears.
- 2. Click **Archived History** on the left menu.
- 3. A full Archived History report will appear listing the User name, Course, Subscription

Start Date and Subscription End Date in a tabular form.

bacription from X	Admeniption to R. Search by nerve, assume title	Q	EXPORT
			76747 records
Name	Course	Subscription Start Date	Subscription End Date
Kinen Student	Sample Mykademy Test Course Used Only For Testing The Cou. Lectures23		
Susan Abdone	Data Science	13-66-2021	00.08-2029
Mykademy Learner 5	First Aid Wesponse (FAP)	1.1	1.52
Jijo Josephä	Aurodichellar		(*)
5k	Fundamentals Of Computer		1.4
Sachie	Fundamentals Of Computer	-	
Reena	Fundamentals Of Computer		
Nalasha Kan	Pundamentals Of Computer	19	1.711
Shquot, ojt.	Fundamentals Of Computer	-	1.61
Emili Dictionary	Fundamentals Of Computer		
Debajit Karmakar	Fundamentals Of Computer	2	
Assafty	Fundamentals Of Computer		

How to access mail tracker

In the Reports section of Mykademy, Admins will be able to see a full report of mails that have been sent from the system, this can also be tracked if the email has been opened/not received or unopened.

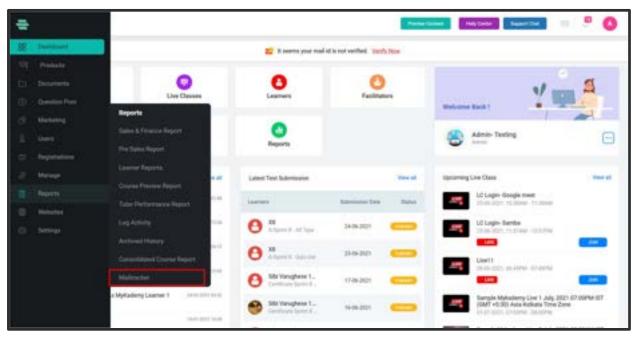
You can filter the date and see the emails sent between the specific date range. Admin can view all the,

- Subject
- Receiver
- Content
- Email body.

We can also export the mailtracker reports as a .csv file.

To access the Mail Tracker,

- 1. From the dashboard, go to **Reports**
- 2. Select Mail Tracker



Marfolgeri +	Mail Status	*	Dere	1015-0021	46/34-302-202		Q hearth	Experi
late	611	el to				Balant .		
Teles. 12:00 PM	1.00	monspections	hendingini anet			Course Doutled	at high energy the rights, research the second radia in the second	
Tation, 12:30 PM	1.00	mytext article appare	nation		# :	Course Environt	to bid adary "hettigillis deduced had executively estimated to be one	
Telle, 12.21 PM	1.0	duna-ist (per	history	104		Course Doubed	O Helenberg Statights, Poince? Sai association association in Process	
5x8a, 1230 PM	-	sti nengistador	ghadeny.com		4	Live Class Institute .	and) this program the set instance of a state measure evolution of a	
Toring, 12,23 PM		here produced as	inen.		4	Lite Clairs Inshifter	And A from Phonesis, they have more involved to a first assessed interaction by their	
Today, 1921 AM	1	Berthum - Spinst	-	i inter	4	Drainy Investor	downer field, daniet, Tenting as carries Please first investe being list plit.	
Testag, 101-Aul Abl	-	Deservices + Different		um.	1	Use Class Instation	which in the Party Res Last from entropy is a few memory entropy of	
Toolog, 101-Anil AAA	-	witeri, ini i giantinia	checkspiel. Inte		÷	Live Class Indiator .	And the set of the last more material to be assume contracting to the assume	
Today, 10-Ait AAA	-	elpii verik juotin	echievengies in		£	Live Class Installus	البلة وخصابها والمتشنب مسمد مدد لمادة شط تمادي والالار	
holes had and	-	stim restigation	ertreinigen in		4	Course (Involvement	. Here exists of the basic power suggestion ($\delta \in \mathrm{Su}_{1}, \delta$ direct g as $[0, 0, 0, 0, 0]$ (Ferder	
Sorias, 9-44, 834	-	stan contiguestos	altraingiet en	-	1	Now letters added a.	لا لا حسب حرف معادة خسر مرة الله المحدولة مع على المسبة خداها جها لا عل	
Toma WAY AM	+	white an eligentral	arteringen in		±	Now better added a.	All and Article could have a through the provided (second with the part of the provided second	
Toning, WITT AND		marked influencing	and and			Doorse Scoulant	In land on the local day of the second second second second second	

3. The following page opens when you select **Mail Tracker**.

4. In this page, you can select the mail subject to filter down your result based on your relevant email subject.

5. Likewise, Mail statuses can be differentiated with the help of tick marks

given along with the emails

- a. **Blue ticks** denoting Opened emails
- b. **Grey ticks** denoting delivered ones
- c. **single tick** denotes sent emails
- d. **O** denoting bounced emails.

÷			Preview Context Help Center Support Chur 💿 🖉 🔕
82	Home 3 Reports	> Maltucker	
	Today, 5:23 PM	🛩 anun di@enfintechnologies.com 🏦	Course certificate $N_{\mu\nu}$. Note iteration companiations the are successfully qualified for scaling a
ŝ	Today, 5:23 PM	🖋 shree+binoy@enfintechnologies.c	Course certificate fr., trails thing Congressibilities the an successfully partled by walky a
D	Today, 5:23 PM	- texter0903941@yopmail.com	Course certificate fr., with and Congratutioner the are secondary goatfied for availing a c
۲	Today, 5:22 PM	🖋 alex antony@enfestechnologies.c 🙏	Course certificate fr., Hitle and Congratulation for an accountary public for analog a
Ø.	Today, 5:22 PM	🛩 azwathy.sajai@mykademy.com 🕮	Course certificate fr., initia savatty, Corganizations' to an accountally puttled for analog
<u>p</u>	Today, 5:21 PM	🛩 alex antony@enfintechnologies.c., 🙏	Course certificate fr., Hells etc. Congratulations' too are eccountally qualified for availing a
E)	Today, 5:21 PM	🔸 🖋 aswathy sajai@mykademy.com 🏦	Course certificate fr., well-knowing Corgonalistications for an accountally publication and the
dP .	Today, 5:14 PM	🛩 alex.antony@enfintechnologies.c 🕮	Course certificate fr Held also, Congraduations the are second by qualified for walking a
8	Today, 3:29 PM	🕨 🦟 shankar+b01@enfintechnologies 🕮	Course Consilied // Mykadamy Testingthis, Avera has automethyly exteenibed to the course
	Today, 3:29 PM	🗠 vini-ins@enfetechnologies.com 🚊	Course Envolved Al Mylanderry Transgille, Anna Ana animate Maly admetibed to the course-
e	Today, 3:29 PM	- mytest.official@gmail.com 2L	Course Envolved on Adjustment Texting (The Name has accommodily autoenties to the on-tax
0	Teda: 12.43.04	a shister bate bate balance a	The Provident state of the later of the later of the later of the later

- 6. You can view all the emails according to your applied date range.
- 7. You can also categorize mails based on the Mail Subject and Mail

Status(Open,Send,Delivered,Delivery Delay,Bounced)

ŧ		Panaleur Caintant intello Center Support Chait 💿 🔮	0
	Home > Reports	> Mathacker	_
8	Mail Subject +	Mail Status - Date 05/21/2021-06/21/2021 🗂 Q. Search Eleve	đ
D	Date	Email to Subject	
	Today, 5:23 PM	🛷 arun diperfinitechnologies.com 👔 Course certificate fr., Helle Arun Congratutional No. are successfully qualified for availing a	
	Today, 5:23 PM	🖋 shee+binog@enfintechnologies.e., 2. Course certificate N., Hills Bring Compatibilities? You are successfully qualified for availing a	
	Today, 5:23 PM	🛷 tester0903941@yopmail.com 🚊 Course certificate fr., Intil and Congratational the an accessfully qualited for availing a p	
	Today, 5:22 PM	🛷 alex.antory@enfinitechnologies.c., 🕮 Course certificate fr., Helir alex, DirgenLationer the are successfully qualified for scaling a	
	Today, 5:22 PM	🛩 aswathy.sajjaiginykademy.com 🚊 Course certificate h., mith Annalty Corport.Addited the are increasible quality for anality	
	Today, 5:21 PM	🛩 alex.antoxy@enfintechnologies.c., 🏦 Course certificate fr., Helit site, Corgratilations' the an accountility quetter for waiting a	
	Today, 5:21 PM	🛩 eswetty.asjei@mykademy.com 🙏 Course certificate fr_ mith Awarty, Conjunctionar the an accountedy qualitation analog	
	Today, S:14 PM	alex.antony@enfinitechnologies.c 2. Course certificate fr., Votic alex, Congraduational Nov are successfully qualified for availing a	

8. The mail tracker report can be exported in excel format by clicking on **Export** option.

Chapter 14 – Website management

One of the most premium features of mykademy is the redefined website builder. A host of new capabilities have been added to the website builder that gives admins way more control over the aesthetics of the platform. Mykademy offers a feature-rich page builder that is on par with some of the dedicated website-building services in the market.

How to customize banner image in Sign In Page

Admin can now change the banner image on the sign-in page.

- 1. From the dashboard, go to **Websites**
- 2. Select **Pages**.

÷				Person Cartaint	Help Center Support Chail	a 🔿 😮
88	Dashboard					
	Products	Une Classes	Learners	Facilitatara		_ 4
	Dometion Pool	Website	Charters	Facetalars	Welcome Back I	
	Marketing	Websile Costomization :	•		Kyle Olsen	0
	Users	Pages	Reports		D Admin	
	Registrations	Calagory Manager	17-343,3021 >	+ Schedule Live	Upcoming Live Class	View all
	Manage	Custon Lowes	day 26 Thursday 61	Friday 52 Seturday 53		
	Reports	News Feet		These second		
		Sales Management			And Germanica Units Co.	
	Settings					

3. Find the Sign-in page from the list of Page

4. Click on **Customize option**

Part Cont							
And a second			7. manual P	a san bern pape 🗿			
	Paper						
	Page Tree	-		And a		A104	Cashier .
	-	man .		Approx.			
	new frage	-		-	* * *	Colores.	
	Series of the	frame and conditions	670	Paristical.	* * *		
	(House Party)	(strang galling	B	Apparent		-	
	(hele) yearse	challed there	69	Patiented	10 B 100	Territory .	
	No. oper (Proverse		(6)	(trainer)		-	
	No oper Directed			there is a second s		harmont (
	URP Parties in patients	that you are despined.		Series .		-	
	let par	And America	6	Patrice .		tament .	
	annat	under .		-		-	

5. A new page opens where you can set the background banner image.

6. Inorder to upload the image, click on **Upload File** (Recommended size for the image is 1380px401px)

7. Once you choose the image, click on **Save**

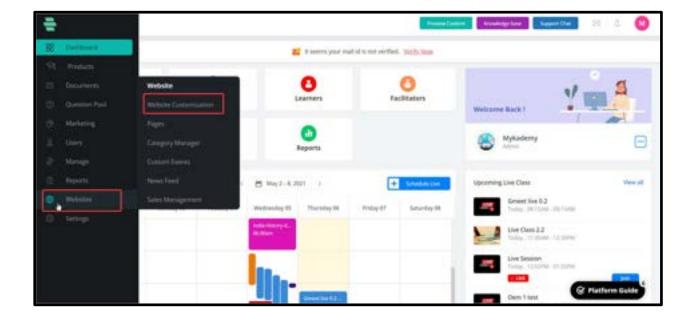
-			X from the sector of	Sign in Nage hanner Sid frage hannerer
1.00	Auto 1			
	-	1.00	-	- man Sing your File have
	See. 1			
	:	-		
	Sector 1			-
	(Property lies			-
	Statutions.			-
	No. of Concession, Name	THE OWNER.		- 1
	An age Direct d	The second second		
	Contraction of Lot	and in case of		
	ter ange	-	3 Mai	
	\rightarrow			
	1.00	-		

How to customize our website

The color scheme, the tabs on the header, the type of buttons used, the layout of the page, course-cards template, the footer- all this and more can be edited and customized to get the perfect look for your platform. There are numerous templates to choose from and if required, other custom templates can be created.

- A. Login As **Admin**
- B. From the dashboard, Click on **Website Customization**
- C. Click on 'Navigation'.

From the navigation bar, we can customize our website using the options like Header theme, Header colour, Text colour. We can also change the visibility of the pages by choosing the **Visibility Option**.



÷			nimflemet Readalgeber Se	peer Der 📄 📧 🛆 🥹
Neighter 1	Theme Settings			
Pages 16.0	methode Name (Victor) = miles	She Lage () Dist To	proje Man West in 1979-1 Ure Pavison Discontine	(Star "Star in Kape" Start
D.	Contact Number		Contact Email	
91 - C	Consection (2)	Making D	Conurrilmail ©	Yeshing D
	+353 1 9125700	O Tes 🔹 No	helo@myladieny.com	🔹 Yes 🔘 No
	Header Preview			
	B Mytamery at (2, tree 10)	10		
	C) C dama estadore con			E
	· Salagoutadary cell			Sola Sola
	🖶 mykademy		Desament Managar (Calegores	All Courses Halos Faed
	Standard Second		A set of second s	Cancel Serve
	Initia Press		Part of Color	Cantel

We can integrate social media websites (Eg:Facebook,Twitter etc.) and we also have the option to set its visibility.

Note:- In the Header menu, Delete and Edit options are only available to those pages that we have created.

We can also customize our website footer options by choosing the Footer controls, Footer

Annual Votes	International Controls		hearings		
-	Name Taylor 1		Instain	1000	
-	Transmiss of	5 M M	•	1.4.4.4	-401-9-2010
	New Responsible #	4474	A failed	1.00	100 pages 10.28 chemiches
	Charles Tax Tax - 2	۵ – –	 toppet 	1	
			4 Togor	1.4.4.4	
	Technik Responsible (1)	and the second s	 Non 	1.00	time processory and particular
	Termine Section 1	4400	 Tante 	1.4.4.4	0.00
	new reprint of	0.01			
	territecture of th				
	And a constrained framework of the				
	Table State				
	Loss Tax	- 16	Span to New Yall	1000	A444 444
	 Increase Manager 			·····	
	1 March 1947			- · · ·	
	- Segme				
	- Witness	- manufacts		10 B 10 D	
	Tota Barre				

address, Footer menu and Get in touch form.

Note:- In the **Footer menu**, **Delete** and **Edit** options are only available to those pages that we have created.

	Factor Uproved			Reading law	Separation 27 - C
Tangata -	Partie Conven				
	from Balgesch Dave 11	states have because do			
802	From Address	b	Sat in quart form.		
	And and a second se	1 Yee 0 No	**************************************	• her () des	
		he Daar Houe Grit. Anteur Gout, Gergers P. Dir Longheis, Guellin. Alle Plant, Ireland.			
	Parent Marco				
	Londa Baak	10.	Span in Sec. Tab.	Toolan .	A
	1.0414			- mar (1) - mar 😦	
	1. They add p Mill server has	er transformer er e		-0	
	1.94				
				- C	
	 Torvis of the 				
	 Terrisol (in Privacy Perception) 			-0	
				-0	11

On the home page the changes will be displayed as shown below:

On clicking the menu, the system shall display that particular page (refer screenshot).

Contact Us	Useful Lin	ks	Get in Touch
The Glass House GH1. Harbour Court, George's	FAQ	About Us	Name
Machinese Counts - Conservate			Email
			Message
			SEND
opyright 7021 Mykademy. All Rights I	Reserved -		Secure Payment with

Image: Section of Section (Section (Sectin (Section (Section (Section (Se

How to Configure Social Media Settings

- 1. From the dashboard, click on **Websites.**
- 2. Select **Website Customization.**
- 3. You will be taken to the Website customization page as shown below.

Resignation .	Theme Settings				
Train	Indian factor procession	Shipp 2 ments	Tor the Public Colors	Ets Pastern	The Color
-	Mynumine Testing Title		diametric .		Press 10
	Cartact Number		Cartiel Onal		
	Loted Motor II	weathy =	Determined in		teams =
	1007003-003	0 THE . NO	testing, mylasterargienter	darmologies com	ter C Hei
	Number Province				
	8 manuel lane, X (8 maller	*			
	< > C Independences				1
	· unig håskrigerinstadiges om		•		BORIN BORIN
	 mykademy		Categorius All	Gueran Gue Products	- News Food

-	< > (2) Heating right damp com					3
THEFT	· weing represent generation of the	inter (SOLAN SOLAN
-	는 mykadem	у	Categories	All Courses	bu Produc	ns * News Fred
	Header Controls		Beckel Links			
	Instein Darriel (D		Desig Media	10000	6	
	Mitty-header (2)	. THE O ME	0 thread	. 700	0.00	
	insuite landing beingword Caler O	attern	f 10000	• To	-2149	Interconnection and party
			E seagar	. 74	0=	
	Name Control (1997)	4011111	a Salapon.	• 74	0.80	3
	Instantian Color C	10 mm	· Seter		0=	Itsuctions conceptations have
	Insular Text Calls (2)		· Table	. 10	0.80	
	Transissie Bengevel Date: (3)	KTOTONO .	C Linette		0*	Inga Jackeedn con Companym
	The Parametric Laboratory (5)	attener				

5.

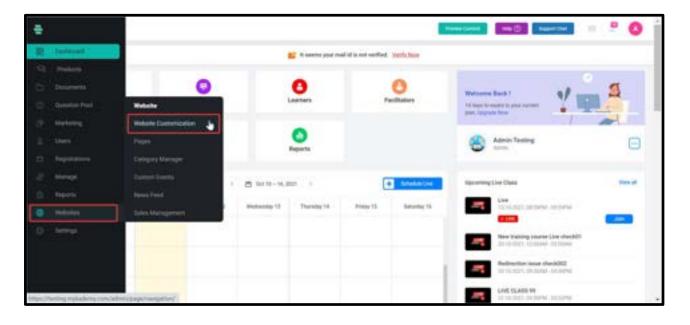
6. If the user wants to give any one social media link, he/she can paste the particular link in the bar and then give the **Visibility** status as **Yes** so that the changes can be displayed in the home page.

7. Click **SAVE**

In the home page the changes will be displayed as shown below:



How to Configure footer Settings for the Application



- 1. From the dashboard, click on **Websites.**
- 2. Select Website Customization.
- 3. You will be taken to the Website customization page as shown below.

	Theme Settings				
THEFT	Institute Name (Institute on the	Beings (1) records)	- The Party - The Party	· Charlen - Cartine	
-	Maturities Testing little		dimentitie (2	
	Garlaci Namber		Cantact Deal		
	Land Motor 2	weeky =	Detection of the	teams -	
	100703-003	0.766 . 866	terra relatora perteta mutagea	e ter O hr	
	Header President				
		×			
		8			•
	B terrare torse. X (B) territor	8		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	Browney train, X (B thin tak C > 0 Instance replacements can	×	Categorius All Coursus	Our Products - News Feed	

4. On scrolling down, you can see **Footer Preview, Footer Controls** and **Footer Address** as shown below.

	Contract Ma	Savid Links	fast to: Touch	
	Mountain Vina California, Jodiet Baser also	Contact (In	Sate	
			trui	
			4101	
	Toppel III' Malaina 'aring tis. A light based			8
_				
	Terrelational take ()	from her part of		

- 5. **Footer Preview**: This is where the preview of the footer can be seen.
- Footer Controls: Here, you can adjust the Footer Background Color and Footer Text
 Color.
- 7. **Footer Address:**This is where you can enter the address and other links that can be seen on the footer side.

Partie Address		Set in Section			
manufacture (1)	• == 0 ==		• W 0.N		
Annual Address ()	Museliph Yeas, California, United States Bio				
Participante					
Links Test	-	Appendix Section Figs.	and a	and an a	-
Destination	Content of				

- 8. Once added, turn the **Visibility** status as **Yes** so that it will be visible in the home page.
- 9. Once you have made the changes, click on **Save.**

Contect Us	Quick Links	Get in Touch
The Gans House Grit. Harbour Court. George's IV. Dan Lenghaire, Co. Dublin, Iveland	Privacy Policy Bing Terms of Use	
A56 P0A4		
Det with us		Securit Fayment with

10. Configured contact settings are visible in the home page as a footer that has the address and contact details of the organization.

How to create a new page

We can create a new page using **website customization**. The newly created page will appear on header or footer based on the requirement.

- A. Login as admin
- B. From the dashboard, Click on **Websites**
- C. Click on Website Customization
- D. Go to '**Pages**' bar
- E. Click on 'Add Page' to create new page
- F. Fill in the details with page title, URL and position of page (header or footer).

- 22			_	1		-			0
			New Page			×			
			Page Title *			1			
			-Page Trip						
		1000	ktaka bescription						
		100704	Meta-description			and the local division of the local division			Auto-
		10000				10.00			
		(1 -144)	Page URL O Could New Page E	former LEFE.		101.01			K101 - A1
		and the second	Priendly URL C	owner Live		At 1 1			80.8
		2011 - 1411 S.C.	https://dema.mykademy.com/	True Day Lob True					
			Share in Header						
			Dittes. • No						
			Show in Fuglar						
			Organi In Rene Tall						
			• trubled O Doubled						
				Cannel	- See				
146 - 242		100			-				
-					mana Canana	Reselvable have	Seguer Out	18 (0 1
÷		-			mme Carnet	Receivings have	Seport Out	18 (0
88	Tangalital		0				Support Over	H (0
8	Nergelan Fajar			Enactivate the re			Support Over	181 (0
2 V 2		Pages	6				Support Over		
8	Paper	Pages Page This	b un				Seguert Out		
2 V 2	Paper				ne horne page 🧕	eactivate			
3 7 1 0 B	Paper	Page Title	URL	C Deathurs the re	ne horse page 😫	tacilots vokilty	Asline		
0.6.8 1 2 8	Paper	Page Title Home page	ulla. Terre pope	Deschuse the re	ne home page () Donus Foldatud	voldity to _ Vo	Atline	e o e o s	
10 0 0 0 7 N	Paper	Paga Title Home page Demo page	LBL Burne page reaso paged	Enactivate the re	Datus Published Fublished	vodality No vo No vos	Atlan Cutation Cutation	e o e o s	
3 7 8 0 B 4 4 B	Paper	Paga Title Home page Demo page	LBL Burne page reaso paged		Datus Published Fublished	vodality No vo No vos	Atlan Cutation Cutation	e o e o s	
0 7 8 0 8 0 4 F	Paper	Paga Title Home page Demo page	LBL Burne page reaso paged		Datus Published Fublished	vodality No vo No vos	Atlan Cutation Cutation	e o e o s	
3 7 8 0 B 4 4 B	Paper	Paga Title Home page Demo page	LBL Burne page reaso paged		Datus Published Fublished	vodality No vo No vos	Atlan Cutation Cutation	e o e o s	
0 7 8 0 8 0 4 F	Paper	Paga Title Home page Demo page	LBL Burne page reaso paged		Datus Published Fublished	vodality No vo No vos	Atlan Cutation Cutation	e o e o s	
0 7 8 0 8 0 4 F	Paper	Paga Title Home page Demo page	LBL Burne page reaso paged		Datus Published Fublished	vodality No (* Vos No * Vos	Atlan Cutation Cutation	e o e o s	

By clicking on **"Add Page"**, we can create a new page with a page link. There is an option to open the newly created page in another tab.

There is an option to create a new page via external URL as well.

	11	_	terige base		0
	New Page	×			
	Paga Ticle *				
	inst .				
	Page URL @				
	Create New Page Colored 1994				
	totunities.		1.14.14		
	Page/Statute				•
	Show in Hawler				
	Drew IN Facher				
	Crives 🗰 No.				
	Open in fere Tab				
	• trained Osabled	10 million (1997)			
	0	nual See			
iii —					

How to manage SEO

SEO means the process of improving your site visibility for relevant searches. The better visibility your pages have in search results, the more likely you are to garner attention and attract prospective and existing customers to your courses.

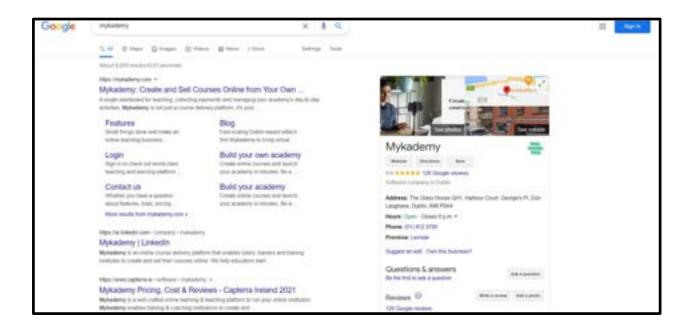
÷			Processing Law . Separticle		0
B . T . D . D . H . D . D . D . D	Terpin Par	Website The second sector is to be the FBO music Meta Entry Data Description - Description			
			Care	- [-

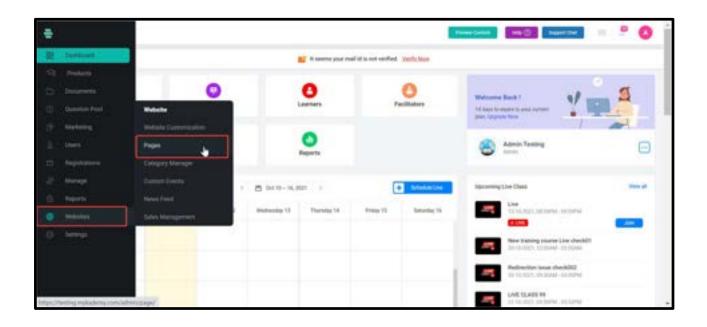
Meta Title: Meta titles are the singular line of text you see in the search engine results, when bookmarking a page and on a tab in your browser bar (similar to book titles).

Meta Description: Meta descriptions are short descriptions of a page, similar to the summary in the back of a book. They summarize the content you will find when you click on the link of a page on a search engine's results page.

Meta Keywords: Meta keywords are keywords that define a set of words that are likely to be searched by users.

These titles, descriptions & keywords are reflected in search engine results as shown below:





How to add Testimonials to your Website

By adding testimonials, it shall be visible in the front end and give more genuinity to the website. For adding the testimonials follow the below steps:

- A. Go to the admin panel
- B. Go to **Websites**.
- C. Click on **Pages**.

					Terms Carry C	ny () - Lund		0
heighter			🗶 Deactivate d	e new horns page 3	Inautionity .			
	Pages							
-	Page Time	in.		theme .	Training	Atter		-
	thank you	(There you		Published	No	factories.		1
	-	rear an		Publicked	No 745	Darksman		
-	+ Hone Page	Permanan .		Patrice	No 🕐 Tes	Casharate		
	Terms of Unit	Party and conditions		Patrone	No. 8 Yes	Calence		
	Proses Policy	(privacy particip	-	Published	No. 100	Extension .	0 .0	
	Tartys	mark pull		Dated	No. 4, 760	tisteres		•
	Mahadamp	Permitanters		Patronal	the Car Vee	Catania		
	My Contrart, Page	The location page		Patrone	No . Teo	Galarian	0.0.1 /	
	Distinct Linener	stitution learner		Patronet	Max 🕐 May	Datasta		•
	He again Officershaft	The same optimized		Date:	Inc. a. Yes	Contention (

- D. Click on **Customize**.
- E. You will be redirected to the page shown below.

F. Make the changes and click on **Save Changes** and therefore everything will be saved.

· ·····	a t a v a a son sour
amykademy	Campanian Al-Courses Our Products - News Field
	N
	.b.
0 0	Daniel Bisland Stighter

G. Close the current window and come back to the original page.

H. In this page, turn the **Visibility** status to **Yes** so that the changes will be visible in the home page.

÷					Trees Caler	+8 Im-	9	• 0
Serger.			· Description in	e new Source page. D	and the state of t			
Pages			0.01000000		anna de			
	Pages							
	Page Title	18.		Seto	Uniteday	A1344		All Property lies
	Tarth you	(Barth you	۲	Patient	ter 🖉 tes	Caterope		i
	-	No. 1		-	No	Cathorne		
	Huma Page	June page		Puttind	No. (🗰 700)	Catorine	48-44	
	Terms of the	Name and conditions	6	Patient	the 🗰 Yes	Caternia		_
	Privacy Policy	(advance participe) .		Published	No 🧰 Yes	Caterrile		
	Tankyou	man put		Restaut.	te · Vec	Dataset		
	Myhademy.	implantaries		Published	No. 1 100	Galantee		

How to Create a Custom Event

- 1. Click on the **WEBSITE** followed by **Custom Events**
- 2. Click on **CREATE EVENT.** The **SCHEDULE NEW EVENT** window pops up.
- 3. Type the event name, description, date and time of the event.
- 4. Click on **CREATE**.

ŧ.		Training Contents of Microsoft Spectrum	Neertha 😑 📩 🙆
10	invery minter y form		
-	Autor David + David Laren		Q
10		11 Events	CREATE EVENT
Ø.	CO Test	tipening 🛛 💌 🖻	
97	Disagnaturi	trained E	
4.16	C Int	Paderi 💽 🖬	
	G Mykadersy Lauritt	Postari 🖬	
	D rugester	-Brankel E	
2	Counting Of Sparesh Course By Vishai	rented E	
	C Laures Of FILAC	Tradual (
	O Announcing A Maharar	trainer (1)	
	Mykadory Laurch.	Sealant E	

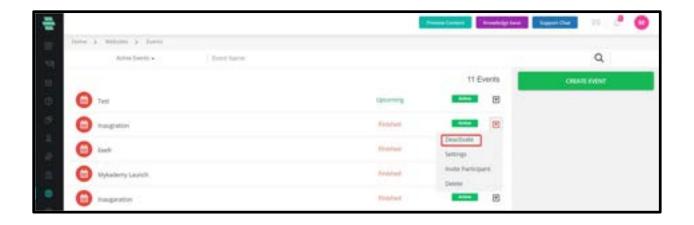
We can send the event invitation to Courses, Branches and Batches accordingly.

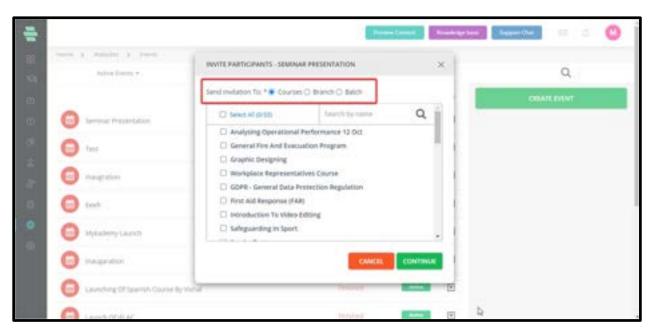
How to Deactivate an Event

- 1. On the Events page, click on 🔳 corresponding to an event that you want to deactivate.
- 2. Click on **Deactivate.**
- 3. Click on **DEACTIVATE** to complete the task.
- 4. Click on **OK**.

Note: Click corresponding **I** to a deactivated event if you want to activate it in future, and click on **Activate**.

Click on **ACTIVATE** again to confirm the task and click on **OK**.





÷			Sumfare (Sametta 👘 🐣 🔮
	ine (Chemistry) have			
	And Delite	SOREDUCE NEW EVENT	*	Q,
12		Inert Spine*	tt Events	000011000
	C Test	hagitan	ane E	
	C magnetie	t s r s m b m m	ш в	
	G Sert			
	O Nykaderty (aunch	Veloame, all 11	-	
•	C respectes			
0	Caractering of Spanish Course By Holes	Event Date* Event Tatue* 26-05-21 10000 AM		
	Control Children	CANCEL	and a second sec	
	Annanceg A Websur			
	(C) Uplackersy Laurach	Profest		

How to Edit Event Details

- 1. On the **Events** page, click on 🗉 corresponding to an event that you want to edit.
- 2. Click on Settings.
- 3. Edit the details as required and click on **SAVE.**
- 4. Click on **OK** to complete the task.

How to Invite Participants to an Event

1. On the **Events** page, click corresponding to an event to which you want to invite participants.

- 2. Click on Invite Participant.
- 3. Choose to send the invitation for one of the following participants:
- **Courses** Select the course(s) and click on **CONTINUE** to invite Learners of the courses.

Click on **OK.**

• **Branch** – Select the Branch(s) and click on **CONTINUE.** Click on **OK**.

• **Batch** – Select Branches from the drop-down menu and select the required batch (es) of that Branch and click on **CONTINUE.** Click on **OK.**

How to Delete an Event from the System

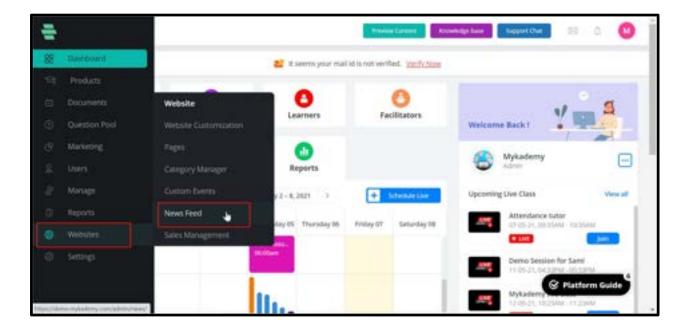
- 1. On the **Events** page, click on corresponding 🖻 to an event that you want to delete.
- 2. Click on **Delete**.
- 3. Click on **DELETE** again to confirm the task.

4. Click on OK.

News Feed

News Feed is a feature that will help you to engage more with your end-users. The admin(or users who have the privilege) will be able to post content or share notifications using this. This feed can be public, in which case, any information posted will be visible to everyone(even to those who do not login).

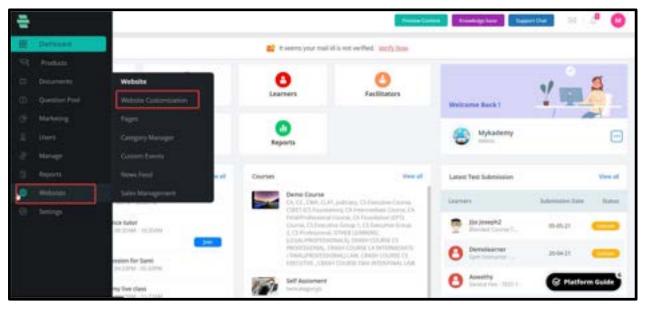
Tutors will be able to post information pertaining to their assigned courses using the *Announcement* button. These announcements will be only visible to the learners who are enrolled into the course. On the learner side, the Announcement page will be within the course content page and all the learners who visit this page will be able to see the announcements with one click.



÷			Province	Corese Tree	windge fanse	inia El	۵ 🔘
8	inter > Website > Name Free					_	
19	A News Active News Feed	8				•	Create News Fred
ė	News Feed			Vewers	Start Data	End Date	Status
٢	Clemis news	Denis news	The first	Public	6 May 2021	Unlimited	
¢	1989/5	als:	The free?	Branch	5 May 2021	7 May 2021	Attic -
.8	WELCOME Mykademy	HELCORE Meaning	(Terford)	Public	5 Mily 2021	Unlimited	Alles
a.	Test News Feed	Test Newly Peed	(Netwo)	Course	6 May 2021	Depired	Alter _
0							
0							
0							

Usage of Sales Management

In order to access the sales management, Choose WEBSITE followed by SALES MANAGEMENT



The admin shall be able to arrange the course position and select if the course or bundle is a featured or popular course (which is required for the mobile app).

Drag and drop to set the position or click on the up arrow or down arrow to move one step up or down respectively.

÷							1	Contract (nage tool Tagge	104	-	• •
11	men)	Balancias y Material Autogenetics		-								Q
-	16	3 Demolourne	*****		(508	(100	-	D Panla	() female	÷.		
Ð	1.6	Blanded Caurae Test 1	*****		(5	1.00	-	C Papela	i historel	:		
8	+ E	7 FM Cause - PM Team (King			(200	(499	-	2 Papila	E feared	٤.		
2	· 6	Charming for Environmental Engineering Ar			(500	0.000	-	C. Papele		4		
0	1.5) Sample Mykademy Test Course Deed Only For	*****		¢10			C. Popula	C feared	5		
٠	+ £	3 Demo Coarse 1	*****		tree :			C: Popula	C feared	. ¢.		
9	> £	Autom Irlandy Schools Project Geline Traint.	****	24	(2968	C2100	-	2 Popula	2 Natural	2		
	+ E	General Fire And Endcastron Program	*****		free			C. Popular	O Neteral	2		
	1.6	Building And Managing Statisticides Relations	*****		free			C: Papele	D forced	5		
	+ E	7 Aurolahalar	*****		free			C. Popular	C failed	4		

If there are a lot of items in the list the admin shall be able to search the file and drag it for positioning. On the sales management page the search functionality will work as depicted below:

1. On clicking the search bar and typing a keyword, all the courses/ bundles related to that keyword shall be listed in the dropdown.

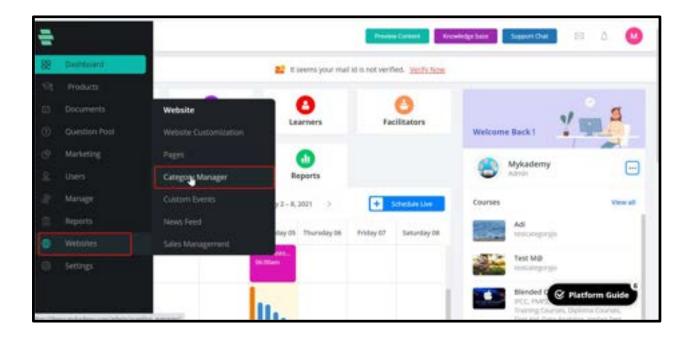
2. On clicking on any course/ bundle from the dropdown, that particular course/ bundle shall get highlighted (as shown in the above image course number 8).

Chapter 15 - Category Manager

This chapter gives you detailed instructions on creating and managing the basic framework of the learning courses before creating and publishing a new course.

How to Use the Category Manager

Before creating a course, you must create an outline for categorizing the course. This outline is called **Course Category** (or simply, category) and can be created using the **Category Manager** tool in the system.



The **Category Manager** screen is divided into the following 3 panels:

- **Course Category** in the left panel
- **Question Subjects** in the middle panel
- **Question Topics** in the right panel.

1			ь			- Pressie Consul	Consideration Support Over	a t 🕐
88	Horse) Welshin) Care	piny Manager					
ЭÌ	Court	se Category	ADD CATEGO	-	Question Subjects	ADD SUNJECT +	Question Topics	ADD TOPIC 👒
-	ш	Protective Services			Javascipt		Batics	
٢	田	Introduction Courses	100		APTITUDE	۳		
9	田	IPCC	Press.					
8	=	Diploma Courses	Police -	œ				
dt.	田	Business Administrator	Press.					
0	H	Training Courses	-					
	111	First Aid	Partie -	•				
0	田	PMP2	Pieres.					
	曲	AbTAm	1.00	E				
		Data Analytics	and the second	•				
	Ħ	jordan Test	and the second second		5			

Question Subjects and **Questions Topics** are used to classify the test questions in a course.

You can have multiple "Subjects" in a category and each subject can further be divided into multiple "Topics".

How to Add a New Course Category

I.Click on **Add category**. Enter the desired category name and save it.

			Providence	Receiving the Import Date	S & 🔘
140	-) mains) Long	ad president			
	rse Category	ADD CATEGORIES	ADD SUBJECT	Question Topics	A00 10PC - +
	Protective Server			10	
Ш	Introduction Courses	Category Names storena seperated or in new			
18	IPCC	eg: Dectronitis and communication/com	puter science.		
	Digitama Okurses				
	Business Administrator				
	Training Courses		CANCEL	SAVE	
	Tirst Ald				
	0402	The second secon			
	ASTAR	tion (
	Data Analytics	Contraction (Contraction)			
11	perdan Test.	- 12			

How to Add a Subject

I.In the middle panel of the **Category Manager** screen, click on **ADD SUBJECT**. The **ADD SUBJECTS** window pops up.

II.Type the subject name(s) for your course category.

Note: You can add multiple subjects by separating each subject using a comma or by typing each subject name in a separate line.

III.Click on **SAVE**. Your new subject name appears in the middle **Question Subjects** panel.

How to Add a Topic

I.In the right panel of the **Category Manager** screen, click on **ADD TOPIC**. The **ADD TOPICS** window pops up.

II.Type the topic name(s) for your subject.

Note: You can add multiple topic names by separating each topic using a comma or by typing each topic name in a separate line.

III.Click on SAVE. Your new topic name appears in the right Question Topics panel.

			Frank Control of State	een De 🛛 🛛 🕄
	se Category	ADD CATEGORY Question Se	djetts ADD SUBJET • Question Topics	ADD TOPIC ·
H	Protective Services	ADD TOPICS	× mart	10
用	HERMANN COURSES	Topic Names Cannon avera	ad of in two lots! *	
	- area	rg budes communicates		
	Distoinia Courtes	82		
	Purcease Administration	622		
	Training Courses	82		
	Fast Ard	822	CANCEL SAVE	
	PHARE	100 m		
	ALLAN	Energy B		
	Dala Hiskytez			
=	jordan Teld			
	Ji Test	· · · ·		

How to Migrate Subjects and Topics between Categories

You can move the subject name(s) and its topic name(s) from one-course category to another category by using the following procedure.

For example: Let us consider to migrate the subject names and topic names associated with the category name CAT to another category name called SMP

In the left panel of the **Category Manager** screen, click on **T** corresponding to the source category **Programming**.

					Printeduction	Knowledge b	Support Due	a 🥊 🔕
8	une ș Webster ș (Calegory Manager						
1.00	ourse Category	ADD CATEGORY	1	Question Subjects	ADD SUBJECT	• Que	stion Topics	ADD TOPIC
	II Mathematics		r I					5
	Astrophysics	Make private		APTITUDE				
1	Diploma Courses	Edit Migrate		Earth		10		
- 1	III Business Administrat			General Maths		•		
- 3	IT SOLS	P.000		paweicipt		E		
3	PMP2	Nels (I		sun		•		
-)	Computer Science							
1	III Introduction Courses	***** E						
	III TOEPL	Public (1)						
1	III IPCC	Nain (2)						
Condition in the	I Org structure	Park (1)						

- 1. Click on **Migrate.** The **MIGRATE CATEGORY** window pops up.
- 2. From the second drop-down menu **(To)**, choose the destination category **SMP** to which

you want to move the subject and topic names.

			(Press Count)	Roomings Same Support Out	
	to Southern Southern	ADD CATTIGORY	ts Acc surger	Question Topics	ADD TOPIC +
	Mathematics	Statistics in succession		and the second second	E
11	Astrophysics	MIGRATE CATEGORY		×	
	Dignume Courses	Prom *:	To *		
	Business Administrator	Mathematics	Chable Category	-	
	11 SINS		CANCEL MIS	GRATE	
	19972				
111	Computer Science				
	Introduction Courses	Public E			
10	TOB9.	Matter E			
	(HCC	NAME D			
10	Org structure	The state of the s			

3. Click on **MIGRATE**. You can see that the subject and topic names associated with the category **CAT** are migrated to the **SMP** category.

How to Merge Multiple Subjects

You can merge two or more related subject names and place them in a new subject using the following procedure:

1. In the middle panel of the Category Manager screen, click the drop-down arrow symbol next to **ADD SUBJECT** and click on **Merge**.

-						freen Gront	unleigt beer Support Char	a 🦉 🔕
82	Parre	() Weisses) Cate	gory Manager					
9	Court	se Category	ADD CATLGORY	0	estion Subjects	ADD SUBJECT +	Question Topics	ADD TOPIC +
ø		Mathematics		l a		Marga		
۲	н	Antriphysics	-	1.7	PTTTUDE.			
9	=	Diploma Courses	-		arth.	۲		
2	11	Business Administrator	-	- 0	eneral Maths	۲		
æ.	11	IT DOLS	NAME (1.0	nuscipt			
0	田	PMP2	545 E	- 9	un .	۲		
0	ヨ	Computer Science	- 10 C					
a.	-	introduction Courses	**** E					
		306R.	****					
	-11	IPCC						
	. 11	Org structure	*u840	*				

- 2. In the **MERGE SUBJECTS** popup, select the subjects you want to merge.
- 3. In **Subject Name**, type a new subject name into which you want to merge the subjects.

		MERGE SUBJECTS		× Passet Chat	10 10
	Altransis) Campey Managery Managery And Anton An	Choose Question Subjects *:		ation Topics	A00 10/15 •
	Philip Computer Science Introduction Courses TOBR. IPCC	Subject Name 1.	CANCEL		
111	Organistica	Contrast (12)			

4. Click on **SAVE**. The subjects are merged inside the new subject

How to Merge Multiple Topics

You can merge two or more related topic names and place them in a new topic using the following procedure:

1. In the right panel of the **Category Manager** screen, click the drop-down arrow symbol next to **ADD TOPIC** and click on **Merge.**

					frame Carson	inseletige have Support Dr	
-	-	> weens > car	pry Managet				1
ç	ours	e Category	ADD CATEGORY	Question Subjects	ADD SUBJECT +	Question Topics	ADD TOPIC
	Ш.	Matternation					Merge
	Ш	Astrophysics	Name 2	APTITUDE			
	Ш	Digiona Courses	name (2)	Earth	E		
	=	Business Administrator	***** (E)	General Maths	E		
	H	if 90L5	Palein (2)	protocipt	۲		
	Ш.	2682	Pakin 🕑	Sun	E		
	Π.	Computer Science	han E				
	Ш	Introduction Courses					
	Ш	TOUR.	Painter (2)				
	Ш	IPCC .	NAME (2)				
	ш	Orgatructure	Pasta E				

- 2. In the **MERGE TOPICS** popup, select the topics you want to merge.
- 3. In **Topic Name**, type a new topic name into which you want to merge the topics.

		MERGE TOPICS	🗙 🎫 Reporting 💷 📍 🄇
	a welcome a Compression	Choose Question Topics +:	
COUR	te Category		ation Topics ADD TUPIC
	Mathematics		
Ш	. Administra		
	Dgmmu Courses		
	Businers Administrator		
	17 Sett 1		
	Puro 🖬		
	-Computer Splan (a	Topic Name *:	
	Witteduction Courses	aptitude	
	100%		
	wee 🔳		ANCEL SAVE -
	Organisature 🔳		

- 4. Click on **SAVE**. The topics are merged inside the new topic.
- 5. You can edit or delete category names as required.

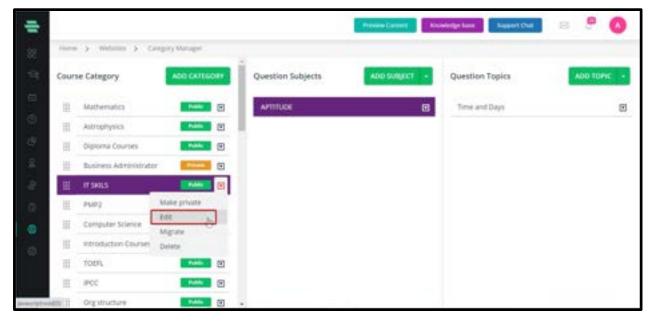
Note: Please follow a similar procedure for editing or deleting subject and topic names.

How to Edit a Category Name

1. Click on the 🔳 button corresponding to the category name you want to change and click

on **Edit**. The **EDIT CATEGORY** window pops up.

2. Edit the category name as required and click on **SAVE**.



How to Remove a Category Name

1. Click on the 🖻 button corresponding to the category name you want to remove from your system and click on **Delete.** A warning window pops up asking you to migrate /reassign its associated subjects and topics to another category.

			A series 2 percent		International Content	a P 🔕
1100	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.000				
City	te Category	American	~	×	Question Topics	ADDITION: +
	Mathematics	-	(1)		Total and Days	81
1	Astrophysics		Please unassign the following from this category			
10	Diploma Courses	Contract of Contra				
11	Burnen Adversitutor	States.	Bundles Courses			
1	IT \$481.5	Contraction of the local division of the loc	- Question subjects - Questions			
10	PRES	0,000				
1.1	Computer Science	and the second	CANCEL CON			
1	Introduction Charters					
1.1	10045		13			
17	(PCC)		1			
10	Organisations	and the second se				

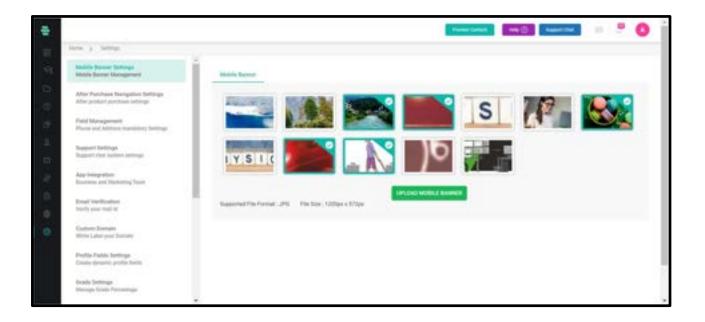
- 2. Follow the procedure given in the section
- 3. <u>How to Migrate Subjects and Topics between Categories</u> to migrate the subject and

topic names to another category.

- 4. Once its contents are empty, click on its corresponding 🗉 button and click on **Delete**.
- 5. Click on **CONTINUE** to confirm the deletion of this category and then click on **OK**.

Chapter 16 – Application Settings

How to access Mobile Banner Settings



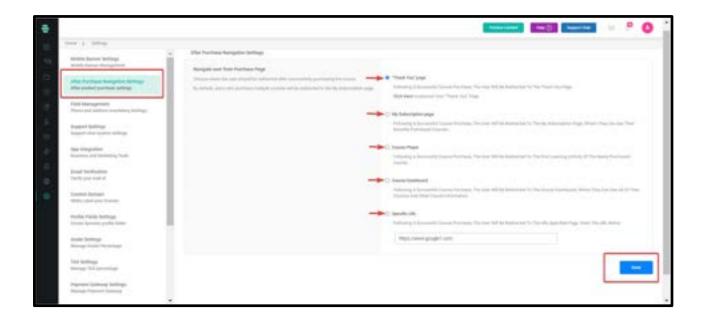
1. Click on the **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the 🔤 icon on the left navigation bar.

The **Settings** page appears.

- 2. Click on Mobile Banner Settings.
- 3. Click on **UPLOAD MOBILE BANNER** and click on **SAVE**.

How to access After Purchase Navigation Settings

In this section, you can redirect the user to the selected page after purchasing the course as shown below.



- If Thank You is selected and saved, the user will be redirected to the Thank You page after purchasing the course.
- Likewise, the user can be redirected to the My Subscription page,Course Player,Course Dashboard as well as to a Specific URL.
- If the user is redirected to the Course Player after the purchase, the Content Delivery page will be showcased. Also, the first lecture of the corresponding course will be automatically selected and the learner can start learning the course if desired.
- Note:If the user purchases a bundle, the user will not be redirected to Course player. Therefore, My Subscription page will be the default page.

How to access Field Management

		Parent Carlant	NO Reported	
Area) Salesge				
Malatin Egener Tettings Millin Terrar Manggement	Full Management			
After Psechaan Nangation Settings After product purchase lattings	Phone number transform			
Participan and Advancements	 Tex, main the phone matcher transform, Box 			
Baggast Cardings. Suggest clust subset anticipa	Address field mandating County admitter to casis the address field management or non			
Apprinting allow Reserves and Highesting Team	 Yes, insise the address field constants; We 			
Ernal Verfloaten Yerly size teil it	Plane surder sublity or other inclures			
Contorny Domains Witter Labor your Domaine	Channel advantise the planter metales' models to be ablighted on the log of the object lattices (a) Yes, display if on the top of other incluse			
Predita Padata Territoga Column dynamic profile Taxilli	 International graphity on relater functions 			1
Ocade Settinge Minorge Glabe Percentage	Owner which is part infraid interesting quality of the other index.			
	*			

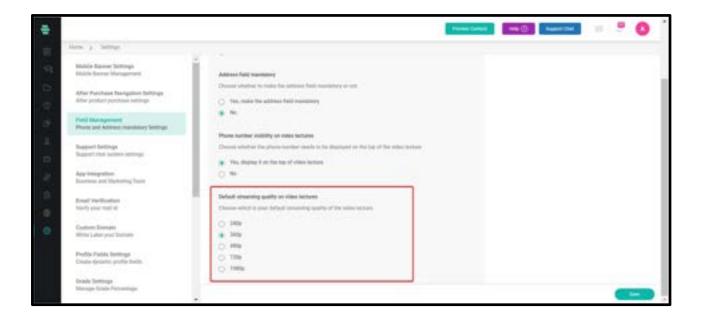
This will allow admins to have control over the information collected from the learners and can decide which are the fields that are mandatory while filling in the user information. This can be accessed within settings by clicking on the Field Management tab as given in the image.

The following are some of the possible settings:

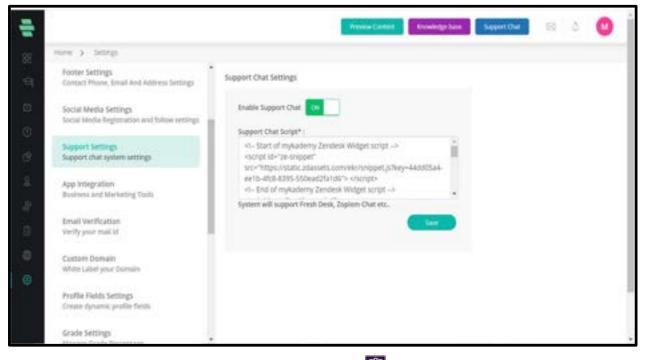
- Display the purpose of the mandatory fields for learner
- $\bullet \mathsf{Option}$ for admin to make the phone number not mandatory
- •Option for admin to make the address field mandatory
- •Option to configure whether the phone number need to be displayed at the top of video lecture

Default streaming quality on video lectures

• Here the admin can choose a default video streaming quality in which the video lectures will be previewed.



How to Configure Support Chat System Settings



1. Click on **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the **settings** icon on the left navigation bar. The **Settings** page appears.

2. Click on **Support Settings** on the left panel to configure live support chat settings

directly from your website.

3. Toggle Enable Support Chat to ON.

- 4. Specify the **Support Chat Script.**
- 5. Click on **SAVE.**

How to configure app integration

			Trees Carpon	 hapen that	. 0	Î
	ines y hirep.					
9	Malain Rassort Settings Minick Rassort Management	Inspire				
9 8 e.	Alter Purchase Nerspaties Settings Alter poster particle settings Freid blansgemeit Proce of Alterna mentioner Settings	Dennet pår Norma bilgaris hanna av normag tade i binne pår hanna som gibt og som Comple invalves Institut binget dengeter for ottad tade planet pår is boels antere	2			
1 B W	Teggert Tartings Separt for patient settings App temperature Environment Hydrating Tartis	Zaginet Digar is a many any for second and automate hadin belowst year (16) and many other " mathematics	25			
0.0	Email (Helfordtan Helfords and M	20071 Impete Joan annual off par scattery	¥5;			
0	Contrain Dismani Witte Labor your Disman					
	PropNer Platisk Sentinger Consite dynamic peopler finalis					
	Grade Settings Manage Gase Presentage					

Google Analytics tools let you measure website, app, digital and offline data to gain customer insights.

1. Click on **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the 🔯 icon on the left navigation bar. The

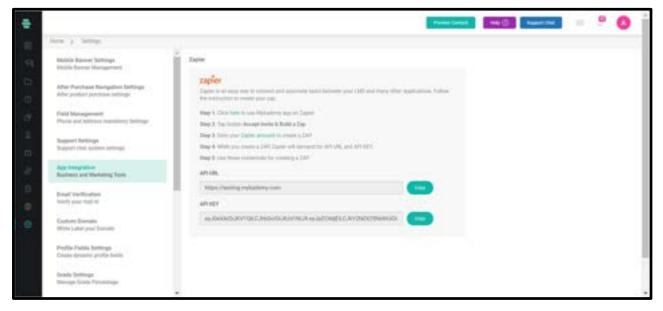
Settings page appears.

- 2. Click on **app integration** on the left panel to integrate the Analytics tool.
- 3. Click on **Google analytics**.
- 4. Enter the analytics script and URL and make the status ON.
- 5. Click on SAVE.

Zapier can connect two or more apps to automate repetitive tasks without coding or relying on developers to build the integration. Mykademy gives options for customers(admin) to track Learner registration, Course, and Bundle purchases to their desired medium such as Google Sheets, mail, and much more. To integrate Zapier,

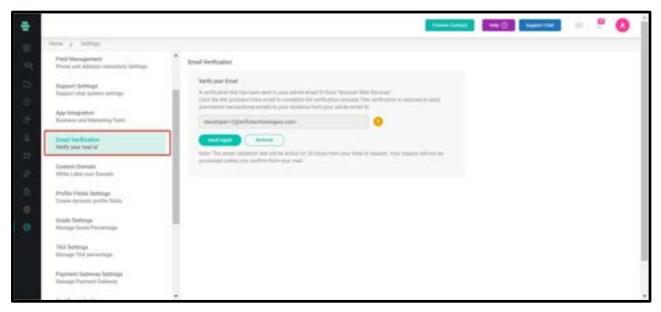
1. Click on **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the 🖾 icon on the left navigation bar. The **Settings** page appears.

- 2. Click on **app integration** on the left panel to integrate the Analytics tool.
- 3. Click on **Zapier**.



- 4. Follow the steps given in to create a Zap
- 5. Click on Generate to get the API Key
- 6. Use API URL and API Key to create a Zap

How to configure email verification.



1. Learners will be receiving a lot of emails from the admin side.

2. Amazon web service makes sure that the email id provided by the admin is a valid one.

3. A verification mail will be received by the admin from AWS and by clicking and logging

into it, the mail id will be verified.

How to manage the custom domain

÷					These cases	HE DI BARRINE	. 0	Î
	Allen) Salespi							
97	Field Management Provid and Address manifestry fattings	*	Carton Israin					
0	Respont Detings Responsition and spinor and spin	ł	When Landing The same of permutation density, surfacet your DML articles with DML activity are compared, configure permutation DML below for a	regista des petters. Per-	e interfect			
17	App Integration Basiness and Martaltog Tarts	L	Reference in the second density from the second sec					
-	Ensel Vertilizations Meetly year-mail at	L	tering relating one	0				
4	Electron German Miller Laber (unit Derman		teologi akanykabely com					
8	Profile Parite Settings Costs (provid; profile Setty	l						
	fataala forminga Masagar fasala Forcentinge	ł						
	1AA Settings Monage TAR percentage							
	Papinaist Saturna Sattings Manage Pagement Gatencig							
							-	-

1. Custom domains are used to mask the primary domain so that the custom made domain name can be shared with everyone.

2. After the domain migration (using Cloudflare, Godaddy) enter your desired domain name in the custom domain box.

3. Click on **Save**.

How to Configure Profile Fields Settings

1			Preview Cardens Roowindge San	Report Out	s 4 🕑	i
382 0	norm > larrage assessment of same regions	• Profile Reids Settings				
Ţ. a	Email Verification Verify your mail bi		ADD BLOCK ADD FIELD			
0.0	Custom Domain Write Label your Domain	II Qualification details	۲			
90 (M	Profile fields Selfings Create dynamic profile fields	III Education details	۵			
	Grade Settings Manage Grade Permitage					
0.9	TAX Settings Manage TAX percentage					
۲	Payment Galeway Settings Manage Payment Galeway					
ļ	Certificate Settings Manage certificate template					

You can create dynamic fields to be specified in the user profile details.

1. Click on **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the 🔤 icon on the left navigation bar. The

Settings page appears.

2. Click on **Profile Fields Settings** on the left panel.

3. Click on **ADD FIELD** on the top-right corner of the page. The **PROFILE FIELD FORM** window pops up.

4. Type the field label, specify the field type, and the block for the field. You can choose an existing block or add a new block in which the field has to be placed.

Note: If the Field Type is Text Input, type the placeholder text for the input. If you choose

Dropdown as the **Field Type**, type the default values in a sequence.

5. Select the following checkboxes:

• **Is this field mandatory** – To make the field mandatory.

• **Enable auto suggestion** – To enable automatic suggestion of text as you type.

6. Click on **SAVE.** The added block and field appear on the right panel.

Note: Click the icon corresponding to the block or fields added and use their respective options to rename, edit or delete them.

How to configure Grade settings.

÷				President Ex	rent Room	ndge bare	Support Over	53	۵.	0
8	inner > Samigs Verify pour real of	4								
	Custure Domain White Label your Domain		Grade Settings Custom Grade Cruthing a nuclein grade i	channe and set that an	a selacit for the s	ite yes				
9	Profile Fields Settings Create Apriamic profile fields		ran rubbenste Grate nan Grade Native		Grade Tu/Ni					
9 8	Grade Settings Manage Grade Periordage		Escelert	25.01	100.00	8				
ł	TXX Settings Minage TAX percentage	1	Good	50.01 25.01	75.00	8				
9 3	Payment Gateway Settings Manage Payment Gateway	L	Feet Balt	0.01	50.00	8				
8	Certificate Settings Manager settificate template	L	Oh Deart	4	0.00	8				
	Restricted Legin Settings. Altan user legin from only one device at a time.	ŀ	(Mipen	Amore To Default					C	-

- 1. By default, the given above grading system will be visible to the admin.
- 2. Grades can be used for Online test and assignments
- 3. Customization can be brought into the grading system.
- 4. Grade names can be changed from A+ to Excellent or Very Good.
- 5. The topmost grade should be 100.

How to Configure Tax Settings

		Previous Carrent	Riteried	in have	Support Over	59 (d	0
ince > limits							
Profile Fields Settings Create spearsic profile Settis Grade Settings Manage Grade Percentage	on a by a governmental or	stal tharge or some ofter type gastration is order to fand go	s of every long economics	i			
TAX Settings Manage TAR percentage	Tax Name	Tax(%)					
Payment Gateway Settings Monage Payment Gateway	642	1	*	8			
Certificate Settings Manage certificate temprate							
Restricted Light Settings Advantator logic framitantly used device at a time							
Course & Technical Support Settings Course & Technical Support Charl Settings							Lave -

You can manage the tax percentage both CGST and SGST

1. Click on **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the 🔤 icon on the left navigation bar. The

Settings page appears.

- 2. Click on **Tax Settings** on the left panel.
- 3. Give the appropriate CGST and SGST percentage in the field. Click on **SAVE**.

How to Configure multi currency settings

As of the new update, we can now add Australian (AUD) or Canadian Dollars (CAD) as your preferred currency type from the **Payment Gateway Settings**.

-	Temes Lander
ining a temp	
Wide Land you Torout	* Payment Subpary Settings
Proble Fields Seflings Divisite dynamic profile bells	Converse has some om anoreling en professionen.
Conde Sellings Manage Frade Percentage	discovery conversion result largers of an obserge fair converse meet to manually strategic the prior for converse and burefley.
SAX Settings Manage SAX percentage	4 Collin (Connect)
Propriet Salaring Sellings Manage Program Datasets	K GélP Johand Kingdom Promit F and routed Indexel CE CAD Consultant Onliny AE ACD (Australian Defan)
Cartificate bellings Harryn tertficate templata	
Restricted Lage Settings Alice case login from only one device at a true	
Cauree & Technical Support Defings Linease & Technical Support Deal Lintings	stripe way or

- 1. Click on **settings** and select the **Payment Gateway Settings**
- 2. Choose the exact currency according to your Location
- 3. Change the price for courses and Bundles according to the currency

4. Once currency mode is changed in the Settings, the system will not perform a currency conversion rate.

- 5. The amount of the course remains the same, only currency code will change.
- 6. Once you choose the currency, click on **Set Currency**.

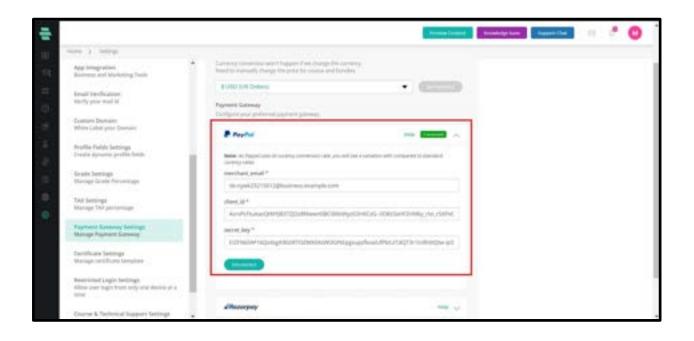
How to Configure Payment Gateway Settings

The Mykademy platform has been integrated into three payment gateways and they are Paypal, Stripe, and Razorpay. At a time only one payment gateway can be integrated with Mykademy.

Paypal

In order to activate PayPal as a payment gateway, from the admin navigation panel, go to Settings. Scroll down to find **Payment Gateway Settings**.

Select the required currency from the dropdown menu. Click on the **PayPal** button and enter your registered PayPal email address to connect to PayPal.



Create an account in Paypal and login to the Paypal Account . From the **Settings** page you can collect the merchant email, client id, and secret key. Copy and paste the same in the Mykademy platform so that the Paypal and platform will be connected.

Razorpay

In order to activate Razorpay as payment gateway, from the admin navigation panel, go to Settings. Scroll down to find **Payment Gateway Settings**.

Select the required currency from the dropdown menu. Click on the **Razorpay** button.

4					Protection Contexts	Transing Law	1. 1.	0
there is	tarap							
	paties and fileholing Trade		To UND LIFE INVESTIGATION DURING TO THE STREET	•				
Email Ve Serily pla	e mal il		P Paylot	***	-			
Compare S Minor Lut	hariwin wit pitur Delman		Duringur		-			- 1
Propilities Fol Creaser dy	oleh betalings namit profile fields	÷	ing*					
Graite Se Verage S	Cargo. Cuite. Deimeniagé		HELDER REPORT AND A CONTRACT AND A CONTRACTACT AND A CONTRACTACTACT AND A CONTRACTACTACTICACTACTACTACTACTACTACT					- 1
O NOR	-		Insurgement of excisions					- 1
trunage 1	an becomente		Andrusk URL					- 1
Manage P	Conney Serlings Systems Coloney		https://down.ingladetry.com//hashout/accepaghasho					- 1
Carethian Managers	e Settingo artificade herngdana	U						- 1
	d Login Settings rhigh Ports only the Berlet of A		stige		-			
Chartel	Technical Inggest Serlings							

Create an account in Razorpay and login to the Razorpay Account . From the **Settings** page you can collect the key, secret key, and Webhook URL. Copy and paste the same in the Mykademy platform so that the Razorpay and platform will be connected.

Stripe

In order to activate Stripe as a payment gateway, from the admin navigation panel, go to Settings. Scroll down to find **Payment Gateway Settings**.

Select the required currency from the dropdown menu. Click on the **Stripe** button.

		- Brailing Control	Transing trees Traper (but	0
more a lamings				
App brings plan Basiness and Marketing Tysity	A Link Coll (many)	• •		
Result Verification Verify processal 11	P Paylor			
Equilary Daterain. White Label your Tomain	Alternetwy			
Profile False Settings Create dynamic profile falses	editle		1	
Grade Settings Manage Glade Heromologe	politica.com, Serg *			
TAA Settinger binnage TAJ permettage	pit, may the Life State Constant Coopering	2005cm-Cuck, me Wakecowards		
Payment Sateway Settings Manage Payment Sateway	Ward, Strickley Strickley (Market)	and automatical interaction and the second		
Constitues formings Manage perfiture complete	Miga Harris Hybrideny contribution	tipe peditoria		
bestniched Lagin Setlings Allow-user legin from only one dissits at a time	-			
Charse & Technical Support Settings				

Create an account in Stripe and login to the Stripe Account . From the Settings page you can collect the key, secret key, and Webhook URL. Copy and paste the same in the Mykademy platform so that the Stripe and platform will be connected.

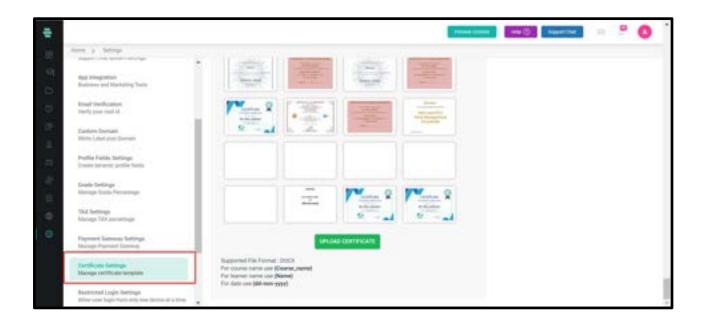
How to Configure Certificate Settings

Admin can access the certificate of the learners from the admin side.The admin should be able to download the certificate of each learner in pdf or jpg format. You can create and manage certificate templates that can be used to provide course completion certificates for the Learners.

1. Click on **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the **Settings** page appears.

2. Click on **Certificate Settings** on the left panel.

3. Click on **UPLOAD CERTIFICATE** and to browse and attach the certificate template that can be used for the Learners.



4. As shown below, you can see two options: **Preview and Delete.**

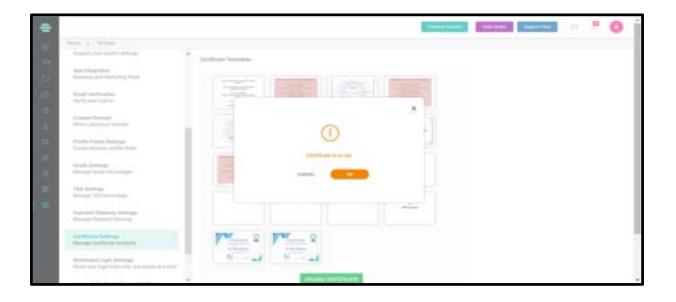
1					Patrice Calment	This Contact Carl	HI 0	0
	Name o Sattrage							-
	Creat Vertication Verty per real of	13.	-					
	Canton Donan. Mila Latel yan Doman	-						
	Profile Failth Settings Counte atymenic positio books		00					
	Grade Bellings Manage Grade Percentage			-				
	Tax fortings Manage TAA percentage	-	1927	-				
	Payment Salaraay Salitraps Managa Payment Salaray		100	220				
	Cartoficado Settings Silacogo coctificado templado							
	Restoried Logis Selfings Alors used logis from pldg one direct of a film		7					
	Course & Sectorical Sequent Settings Course & Societad Support Chall Settings	1000	-	-				
-	ins has letters	Areas.	Property.	-				_

5. The certificates can be previewed and deleted by the admin if it is not in

use.

6. If the admin tries to delete a certificate that is already in use, a pop up

appears as shown below.



7. Therefore the certificates that are already in use cannot be deleted.

How to Manage the Restricted Login Settings

			These cases	and summer	-	0	Î
- 98	ities y Satespi						1
91	Profile Partia Seringe State dispersi politic facto	Received Logic Settings					
0	Grade Settings	Allow upper legger from poly upper devices of a firme					
0	Muriage State Percentage						
100	SAR Settings Manage TAR preventings						
-	Paperset Lanuag Settings Manage Parmet Galeria						
4	Dertificate Settings Mange cettinate template						
8	Successful Larger Soffware Allow uner Soph Frank and your Healter of a lines						
	Leight Approve Attornation (eggs only place primes approve						
	Durine & Sectional Report Settings Down & Sectional Report (Settings						
	Time Zone Settings Manage Data Factural, Neurosce						

You can allow user login from only one device at a time.

1. Click on **Settings** icon on the dashboard or the sicon on the left navigation bar. The **Settings** page appears.

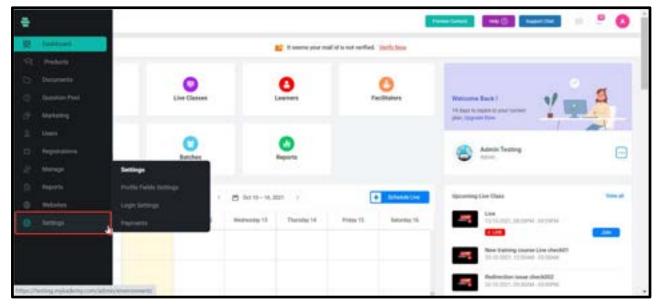
2. Click on **Restricted Login Settings** on the left panel. By default, they are turned to **OFF**

3. Toggle the options to **ON.**

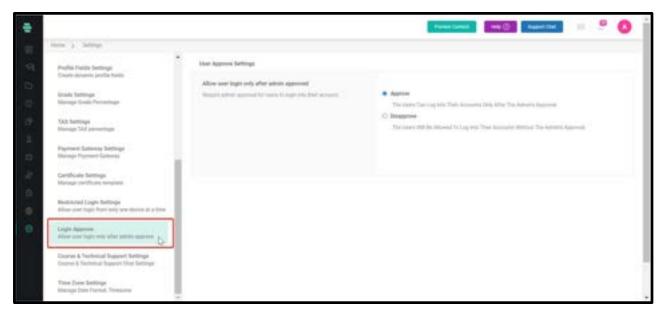
How to manage Login Approve settings

Login Approve allow user login only after admin approve

1. From the dashboard, go to **Settings.**



2. Click on Login Approve



3. If the **Approve** button is turned ON,the Users Can Log Into Their Accounts Only After The Admin's Approval.

4. If the **Disapprove** button is turned ON,the Users Will Be Allowed To Log Into Their Accounts Without The Admin's Approval.

How to enable course & technical support

Admin can change the Time zone based on their countries.

- 1. Login as admin
- 2. Go to **settings**
- 3. Click on Course & Technical Support Settings

		mensionen 📷 Superfluir 😐 📍 🧕
New a lating		
Controls Demails Minis (used part Server)	Ensure and Nederor Support Chat Settings	
Posta Paris Sating Green transit and/r blan Insis Settige	Traile Cause & Technical Seguer Date	
Hange Back Twistings TAX Settings Hange TAX securities	Quarter Support Description". For any counter confects or subject related garry	
Paytoni Salasia Salimpi, Manapi Paytoni Gamon		
Tarifficais Indiago Heragi cirificais temploti	Industry Sugar Lands (Name *) add (2022)20230	
Restricted Lago Settings Alize user lago field only one stress of a true	Technical Region Discreption:	
Logis Approx Allow out logis any after extras approx.	For any technical or approximations and please contact	
Denses & Successor Report Dellings Denses & Netwood Report Ord Settings		
Time Zone Sellings Managi Kata Torona, Timonai		

How to configure Time Zone settings

Admin can change the Time zone based on their countries.

- 4. Login as admin
- 5. Go to **settings**
- 6. Click on **Time Zone settings**

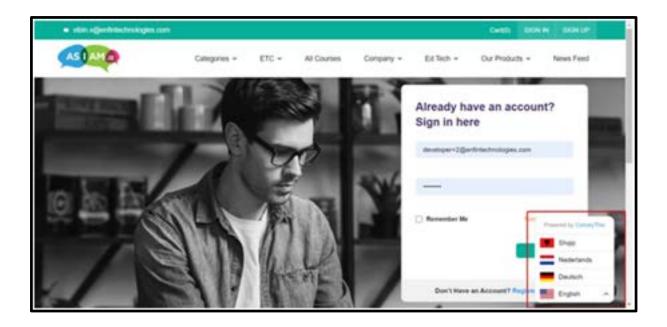
		Types instel	 11 J	0	Î
Notes a Tarray					
Caston Donate White Label part framati-	True Dove Settings				1
Pedra Paris Settings Concernence Internet Benegic Periodical Benegic Periodical Benegic Settings Benegic Set	Index to Change they Trendow Concerning Trendow Con				
After our hair one after server approx					
Diserce & Tachesial Depart Dellega Diserce & Technical Depart Del Integr					
Tatus Zana Sartinga Managi Kata Fransat, Tatusan Managi Kata Fransat, Tatusan					

- 7. Select the Time zone based on the continent
- 8. Select the **date format**
- 9. Click on **Save**

Localization

Localization is an option where the admin has the privilege to change language from English to other languages. The data created by the admin (system-defined datas) such as course name, bundle name, learner name will not be converted.

The page shown below shows the language switching option in **admin** sign in page



Database Backup

This will allow an admin to manually create a backup of the platform whenever required. This backup will be available for download. A client will have the option of keeping up to a maximum of three backups in the server at any given time (the last three backups will be retained by the system).

This backup can be used to restore the system to a previous setting with the help of the development team (additional service).

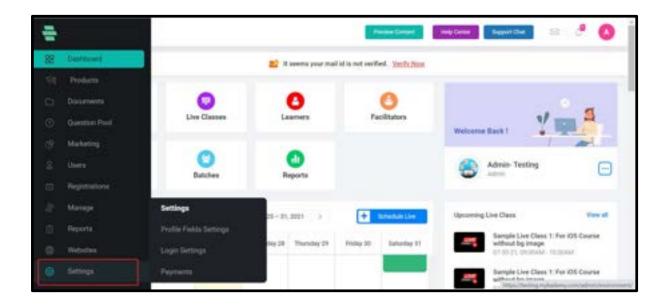
Chapter 17-Zoom Integration

Zoom integration

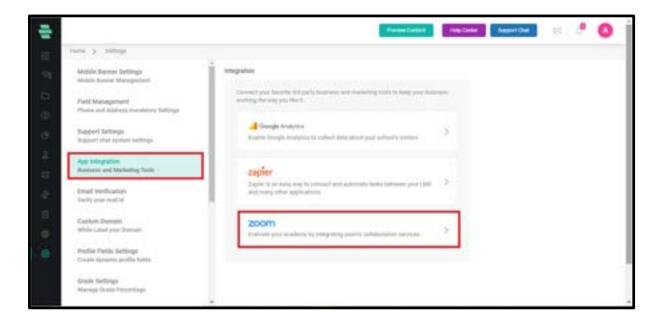
The live session helps the facilitators and learners to communicate with each other along with the knowledge transfer. The given steps below provide the guidelines for creating a zoom session.

1. Login into the dashboard using the credentials

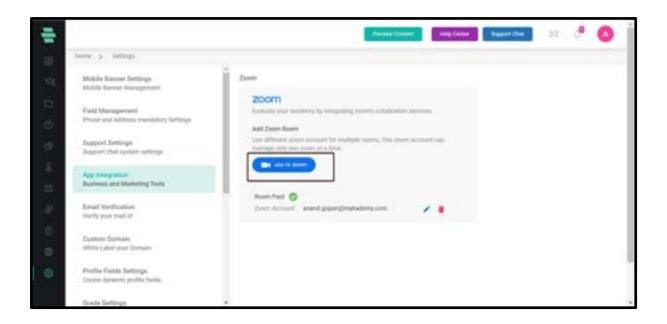
2. From the dashboard,go to **Settings**



- 3. Select App Integration
- 4. Choose **Zoom**



5. Click on Add to Zoom

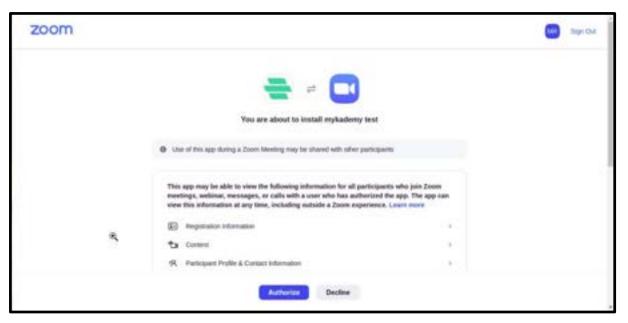


6. You will be taken to a page where you have to type the email id and password of your Zoom account.

- 7. Enter the credentials and select ' I am not a robot'.
- 8. Click on Sign In
- 9. You can also sign in using the SSO/Google/Facebook.

zoom		Sign Up Free
	Sign In	
	anand.gopan@mykademy.com Sign in with SSD	
	S Sign in with Google	
	The not a robot	
5. 	+ sgrin]	

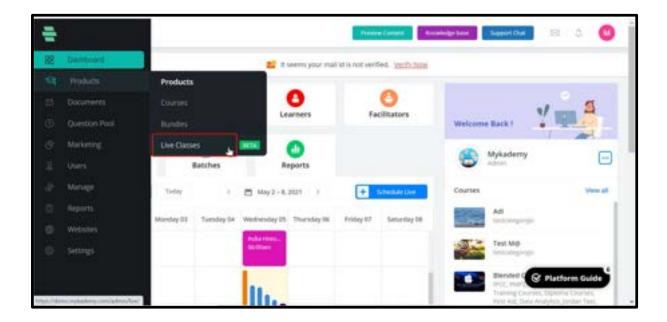
You will be taken to a page as shown below. 10.



11. Click on Authorize so that the Mykademy platform and the Zoom account will be connected.

How to schedule a Zoom Live Session outside the course

- 1. From the dashboard, go to **Products**
- 2. Select Live Classes



- 3. You will be taken to the page to Create live class
- 4. Enter the title name for the live session
- 5. Select **Zoom** as **Live Class Integration**
- 6. Select the room.
- 7. Choose whether the session is a **Meeting** or **Webinar**
- 8. Meeting is an interactive live session whereas Webinar is a one way communication session.
- 9. Select the start date, start time, and duration.
- 10. Select the **Time Zone**.

11. **Break out Session** can be enabled if needed. If enabled, the tutor can split the learners into different rooms for any activities.

12. **Add live class into a course** should not be checked since we are planning to schedule the session outside the course.

13. Batches can be mapped to this live session if needed.Batches include a set of students which are grouped by the admin/tutor.

14. Enter the **Class Agenda** and **Description**(optional).

15. Click on the **Next** button located at the right bottom corner.

Class Title *		Add this loss class to a course.	 milication image	
Python				
Decement Decision		Salveit a Baleh Chicoir baile for a barrit based for Class	1.07	E
And Traje (1)		Served Samet	CLASS	E
746		Chara Agenda	 CLASS	
Live Dece Integration *	-	Agents for your live stars		
Onoter your integration for your for-client.		Tutorial		
2001	•		and the William of the	
Darient Rosen *				
Reserve 1				
fight.		Class Description		~
· Meeting O Webmar		Pythan for Segments		

16. In this page you can search for the speakers and learners and add them as attendees to the live session.

17. There is also an option to add learners as bulk by giving their name and email address(Name,Email address and click on Enter).

some y Postern y Lines	errer) Chain-daoi	-			
MyKallery Loen .	eylasting lainer (gyaprid lain		-	eners (15/100)	Q. Salastik by turned
Site Stragbers 101	atte sanghasari (Ttylinghaslangular)	-		taat \varTheta	and a strategy produced
Orgia Tenapopal	representationspectal cont	-	0	Web	nin gegennik
Autors	bine with game or	-	10	Alle Annual (10)	No prospective data for the second
Star Vacagheran 2	ada and a drawn by training up to	-	10	.Aja Joseph302	gis projet - Million parter by
				Saul Taylor	and marked and 77 productory
AM Sub Learnets	Loom		10	Tasket liki (barch	
			1.0	Adros-Teeling O	direction of Spectrum Society of
All Advergished Agency and	regene before involtig he hain		10	The Visiture O	وذواب المسامية والمتلخية
Rethans			10	Wei O	
Notify All Leaders			1.00	have been as	and and the deside of the second

18. After adding learners, click on **Schedule Live Class** to schedule the live

1	Č.		Preside Garman	Evenetedge bess	Support Out	. 0
38	Here) Hoden (Uverclement) Online class				
1.4	Add or invite Learners		Learners (1/100)	Crew	Q. Search by memory	ж
	Add Speakers*		- Hernander		reaction by parents	tripksdory Lori
Ð	Search by names					
Ċ	Add Learners*					
8	Q, Search					
	Arpa	arşa in tiğinykadırma com 🛛 🚺	S			
	- 581	adi ajenghene-fajerykedeny com				
0	594	itti orighni-sterykolorycan				
0	- 584	atic sergelerer Mitrykolery com				
	538	alitiongfene-blingkading can	2			
			Cancel	C fait	the data (see that)	Land New 3

19. Once you Schedule the Live, a sharable link will appear in a pop up window that can be shared by the admin to other facilitators who are not added into the live session.

ų,			Participant -	THE CASE	Super Dat	8	۵ 🕑
BB							
9	Auto to instruction taxanteen.				0.1000		×
П Ю	All lines	\bigcirc					
9 1	Antiperent Facilities	Well done 1 Live data scheduled autoestuly 39-87-0021 at 12:58 pre					
- 13	Are ready and a contract	Exaction: 60 min					
2		Une Class Sharake Link					
в	Tangain Hilfordian	telges, i dama, replacilieng parts (s, 71)*15	COPY				
•		+					
÷			1.0	100		-	

- 20. The tutors can copy the link and share it via any other medium.
- 21. Close the pop up so that you will be taken to the section detailing page.

8		Traviss Contest. According to	seenthe 🛛 🖄 😡
Hare 3 Products 1	Uve classes		
₹.			+ BACK
Meeting Schedule		Resources & Recordings	Attendees (8)
INC	pyhton	Learners	Attendance Manage Learners
LINE	(B-Allay 21 11 12 art (AlHos/Casablanca)	Studient 3	wibits and 12 given financherologies, com-
		Sutert 2	altar av/12phertfinectrostogies.com
Terrs (C Mykademy	Sudent 1	allari and Edgenfinger finalogies com
Room Name	reamitó	Mykadeny O	Acceptant sures hereining roug Lin
Batch Nome		Sibi Varighese 5	adi kanghese-SidinyAadany.com
mirtick .	https://demo.mykademy.com/lc/43621 👔 Copy	#38	arya.h (dirity-kadenty zori
Preview Class	Start this Meeting	38 Virigheir	sthi sangheser 2,0mplashery zori
		Test Learner	pro-sprongesh dignaal.com

22. Admin or Tutor can join the session by clicking on **Start this Meeting**.

23. By clicking on the **Back** button, the tutor will be taken to the scheduled live session list as shown below.

HITS > HOULD) the dates						
Schenkand Live	Fast the	Sharth by name (ID) (DATE YYYY AND DD		Q	Sec.	+ these	Service
Date & True P		Claini, Narriw	Room	Laur	America	Adian	
05-May-21 11.12 am	#42521 Pytton (1179)		ReentD		8	(Maai)
12-May-21-10.23 am	#54310 - Mykademy Live Class		Room13	4	2	Live	
	#21144 - IP Address 2.1		Rooms	2	÷	Live	-
28-May-21 03.42 am	#13629 - Test Gmeet		Others	2	0	-	-++
31-May-21 10.08 am	#33390 - LC Mykademy		Poorn7	2	0	LIVE	2000
	#22950 New LC		Others	2	ø	Ven)
	#25090 - TEST Course 1 LIVE		Robert2	2	4	View	2.++
06-May-31 06.15 am	#(2)41 - Geneet Live 0.2		Others	2	0		

24. Once a session is scheduled, various operations can be performed using the three dots button located at the right side for each session.

÷			Prote Later	Internet	Seguri Dat	a 🖻 🕻)
88	very y reden	2 Line channes					
	Entertaint	Part Line Smarth by remedit DATE YVYY MARCO		Q	-	Constitution (Second	
-	Date & Timer #	Dans Name	have	-		Antino	
60	30-Jul 21 05-31 pm	MD046 Pythun	Lower	21		LIVE	Ť
e.	29-Jui 21 05-00 pm	#554X3-Text Live 71	Laure	1	2		
	29-Jul 21 04.55 pm	167073 - Teor Live 70	Laure	2	z	Edil Cogy shareable lots	11
5	10.3421 01.30 pm	R21118 - Give Image Testing	Root T	3	.1	Attentance	ш
	01-Aug-21-03-25 pm	#31331 - OnZoom Training 4 Inside Course	ta la seconda de la seconda	4	1	Duphoete	1
8.	31-3421-11-11-am	PAUDE-Sample Live	Room 2			Careat	
6	31 Jul 21 (3 25 pm	PROVE LINK	Buret 2	8.16	14		
	30.3421 09.0Eam	K21352 - Sample Live Class 1: For XXS Course Without By Image	Root J		10	1NE	
	31-3421-01-01-am	HU422-Sampin Live Class 2: For IOS Course With Splmage	Room 2			-	

25. **Edit** : The live session details can be edited

26. **Copy sharable link** : The session link will be copied and can be shared via any other medium

27. **Attendees** : The speakers and learners who are being invited to the session will be reflected.

- 28. **Duplicate** : The scheduled session will be duplicated.
- 29. **Cancel** : The scheduled session will be cancelled.
- 30. Once the session is over, it automatically moves to the **past live** session.
- 31. From the past live, the admin/tutor can download the recordings which will be

available under the **Resources & Recordings** button.

4			· Press Carton	They Carden	Laport Chal	0 10	0
88	mme p. Postate p	124 (Berry					
19				-		CINHS	4-8408
ы	Meeting Schedule		Resources & Recordings	#10000000 (11)			
Ø		Live	Fis El	BatTine	10150	0 9	1048
æ	LNE	10 Map 11 87 Ad pri (Altro-Calamere) / 10 Map 21 68 13 pri (Altro-Politika)	x798 O	May 19,2021 10:11 am		C Pale	0
¥.,							
63	Then 1	O Arya					
10	Room Nation 1	primare					
0	Course Name	Scores Tanil Course		D-			
0	Bertischere :	Live factions					
	2010124	https://dome.org/calaring.com/th/11127					
9	Calling Low Departs	Start Rectification					
	Agenda						

How to schedule a Zoom Live Session inside the course

- 1. Login using the admin/Tutor credentials.
- 2. Click on the **Courses** icon or from the dashboard,go to **Products**
- 3. Select **Courses**

2 Standard					
		E seens your ma	all id is not verified. You'du how		
	Products	-			
5 Becimenta		0	Facilitators	1/-	2
Overstürr Pool	Rades	Learners	Facilitation	Welcome Back 1	
Marketing	Training Courses	0		Admini Tenting	-
	Live Chanes 📃	Reports		The street	•
() Registrations	My Porthito 💷	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT	-	20100000000000000000000000000000000000	No. of
Manage		AUR-11,001	+ Meddatche	Upcoming Live Class	
hipete :	Monday 25 Teesday 27 N	mitenitaj 28 - Tharaday 29	Friday 30. Saturday 31	Bergle Liet Class 1: For 100 without bg image 10:30-21, 00:3044 - 07-3044	CINE
D Wester	-			Bample Line Class 1: For 125	Course
			DATE DE DATE	\$7.99.95, the South - 27.95,000	12.000
	State of the second		COLORED CALL COLORED		240
			Terren 18. Billion 28. Billion 27. Billion	Bample Live Class 1: For IOS without bg image	1

- 4. You will be taken to the course dashboard where you can see the list of active courses.
- 5. From the active courses page, select the course in which the live session is to be

created.

- 6. Click on **LIVE** located at the right end.
- 7. Enter the Title, section, Batch and Date & time along with duration.
- 8. Notifications can be sent to the learner about this live session if needed.
- 9. Click on the **Schedule** button.

eneral Knowle	PIEVER CONTENT	LINE CLASS	×	Drop Files Hero
E Section : 1 Inte	oduction	Title*		CHOOSE A FILE
D Lettine (1, 1)	(m Induction	eg Pressa lan	and a second s	I LME
Section:2 Cer	tificate	Discose Section	OF ADD NEW SECTION	+ TEST
E Lecture 2.1	US Derno Cer	Batch (Ignoral Fy) Chaosie Batch	a choice a batch, has not be estimate to interime under that batch (
Lecture : 2.2	20 Test Dámo	Date	Tener(13/1+11.20) Duration*(Minution)	O HTML
Licture 2.3	El Centicate 1	28-67-21	8 • 20 • PM • 40	YOUTUBE / VIMEO
Littais 2.4	(III Participation			E SURVEY
Letters : 2.5	(E) Centificate Ce		CANCEL SCHEDULE	CERTIFICATE
Section : 3 Qui			0 8	C IMPORT CONTENT
Lecture 13.1	+ Assessment	int.	o 8	US PERSON NO.
Lecture 3.2	4 Mid Assessme	eté.	o m	

10. By clicking on schedule, tutor will be redirected to the page where live session details can be entered.

Class Title *		O Add the loss is a course		fication Image	
Pythan					
Bennine Detaile And Tage		Safeti a Balch Chuise Saidh for a batch based line Chein		1.0	
		Sensi Saret		LIV CLASS	E
14		Cheve Agenda		CLASS	
Live Dass Integration *	2.5	Agenda for your level states			
Once for premin in low perm	-	Tutorial	100	and the set of the set	
2949	•			income the titles at the	
Darised Room *					
Reserve 1					
Spin T		Class Description			~
· Meeting O Webmar		Pythan for Segments			-

- 11. Select **Zoom** as **Live Class Integration**
- 12. Select the room.
- 13. Select the start date, start time, and duration.

14. Select the **Time Zone**.

15. Enter the **Class Agenda** and **Description**.

16. The agenda and description of the live session will be displayed at the bottom.

17. Click on **Next** Button.

18. In this page you can search for the speakers and learners and add them as attendees to the live session.

19. There is also an option to add learners as bulk by giving their name and email address.

(name,email address and click on Enter)

mana y Penlam y Derder	and) Councilian			enera (71/788)	Q. Sawith Systemat
MyKaleny Laen.	elepteratura preser, Schlaurej stra		-	and the second	-
.53N Veraghese 101	alle samplasier (177)begestlicty-part			tmat 0	autori abdinogligitud in
Ungla Yeruppai	replaced appartant grad out		0	YeA	elafigigmail ar
Autors	kinisettilippesitore		10	Also among the local sector of the	An instantion of the Annual States of the Annual St
Stir Weighere 2	ata ani ginan dijingkalang unit 📢			.aja avenjit 202	gis projet e Million planteriy se
		_		Sarah Taylor	sing the bid set of producting as
AM 35/k Lawrents Sussey, susset all done (hyperall o		11	10	Taleri Illi Barch	alah sejerbah jian terpelai dapat pe
				Advantanting O	disation (Quality design) a
All Ad an equilated for the said	reprint Sectors amounting line (Sectors)	- 11		teritate Q.	which have been been used as a
Nothana			10	Wel D	erere all and the book and a
Harry All Leaders				1 4 million (10 1 million) #1	and a distant in the second

20. On the right side, all those learners who are enrolled in the live session will be displayed.

21. When a live session is created within a course, all those learners who are enrolled in the course will be included in the live session.

22. If any learner is to be removed from the session, then the admin can click on the checkbox corresponding to the learner and click on the **Delete** button.

÷			Planet Dates	Heperana 💷 🤌 🙆
man y reden y	Declarate) Dealecters		-	
Add or levite Loarners		i in	100/100	Q. timesi ky served x
La Add Species?			mat	eatgiptud see
in iteration		0	Apr. Association 1	Market and the second second second
and and and a second		0	Alle Securities	Repairs in States and
G, but			Dariah Taghar	who marked have 7.5 phyladery see
Terilaner	way for the day of the planters are	-	Dated the Branch	alari a conductiglio di maringina anni
	deer standard metrod per card		Admin Tenting 🛛	designs of performance of the second
With Vijaselburger	stim or Malandian from any own	80	Wei Venue O	and the standard standard standard standards
			104 D	which get the margin and
C The Version	sinus-Elijiminacmonyse.com		Adres - Mykadaray 🛛	and the second s
C Repr 214	alter toget Quellins in single cont	-		pine & marking house one
Erail Belge Die.	photo-backer1211 (providence) multiplet cont			
			Earnet	(tat) (terrelation) (territor)

23. Once the learners and speakers are added, click on **Schedule Live Class.**

1		Parise Gro	e autore agentie 🛛 🖞 🔮
88			
9	Add to lead a language.	×	Q 2444 Aug
11 - 6	All Second	\bigcirc	
9	Children of	Well done ?	
4 D 4	G. (m) Antonia antonia	Live class scheduled auszessfully 90-87-0021 at 12.58 pm fluxation: 60 min	
в	Tangan Milanjar	Mgn. Johns. replacing controls (121-15) COPY	
0		+	
•			

- 24. The tutors can copy the link and share it via any other medium
- 25. Close the pop up so that you will be taken to the section detailing page.

-		Trades Contras Accordige to	seport Due 🛛 🔅 🖉
Harre 3 Products	3 Uve dasies		
er i			+ 840
Meeting Schedule		Resources & Recordings	Attendees (8)
	pyhton	Learners	Attendance Manage Learner
LIVE	05-May 21 11.12 am (Mhile/Casalilanca)	Statient 3	when werther development of
1. C	50 	Student 2	etter avv/12g/entitelystroatigies.com
Tiers	👼 Mykademy	Sudent 1	other investigation for the second
Room Name	reem/t0	Mykademy 0	Anoprois surphiling sup)
Bath Name	1. A.	Sila Vanighese 5	ad complexed displaying co
make Drik	https://deino.mykademy.com/it/42621 👔 Copy	8798	arya,h tehnykativny zon
Preview Class	Start this Maining IIII Delete Meeting	Stickingheim	ath Langhese Optoplications con
1		Test Learner	presageorged to by soil con

26. Tutors can start the session by clicking on the **Start this Meeting** button.

27. By clicking on the **Back** button, the tutor will be taken to the scheduled live session

page.

Here > Podet	s .) Los desses						
Scheduled the	Fast Uve	Sharen by name) (r) Share vivi ana	0.0	Q	Sec.	· Ownerse	(Septem)
Date & Timer		Cars Norm	Asset 1	Loan	Adapted in	Action	
05-May-31 11.12 are	#42621 - Pytrose COS		Roomtd			Vee)
12 May 21 10.23 am	#84250 - Mykademy Live Class		Roort2	4	2	LIVE	
05-May-21 09.58 am	#28144 - IP Address 2.1		Roomi	- Câ	÷ .	LIVE	
18-May-21-03-42 arts	#E3623 - Test Greet		Others	-iù		C	
31-May-21 10.08 am	#33390 - LC Mykademy		Roamit	- a	0	LIVE	
	#22950 - New LC		Others	2	0	Vee	744
	#25639 - TEST Course 1 LIVE		Room 12	2	4	Ver)

28. Once a session is scheduled, various operations can be performed using the three dots button located at the right side.

		Presse Carlant	N Delter	Report Char	C
very y pada	n y Lienderner				
Enecteditie	Past Line Xment by remaining the VVV MAR OD		Q	-	Constitution former
Date & Time majorent	Dans Name	- Name	(-	Antine
30-Jul 21 05-30 pm	#20% Pythen	i	21		LNE
29-Jul 21 05 05 pr	#554X3 - Text Live 71	Loom	2	2	(New)
	#07077 - Teat Live 70	Luon	2	2	Edil Cogy shareadle into
10.3421.01.01pr	#21114 - Give Image Testing	hurt [5	.1	Attentance
01-Aug-21-08-25 pr	#28339 - OnZoom Training 4 Inside Course		4	1	Dupticate
11-3421-11-11-av	PRIDI-Sample Une	Room 2	1		Canad
31,3,4,21 (3,25 pr	PREVICE LINK	Rues 2	10	16	
30-Jul 21 00-00 ar	626362 - Sample Live Class 1: For XXS Course Without Bg Image	Aure 3			LINE
31-3421-0500-04	HU-423 - Sample Live Class 2: For IOS Course With Ry Image	Burr 2	22		-

29. **Edit** : The live session details can be edited

30. **Copy sharable link** : The session link will be copied and can be shared via any other medium

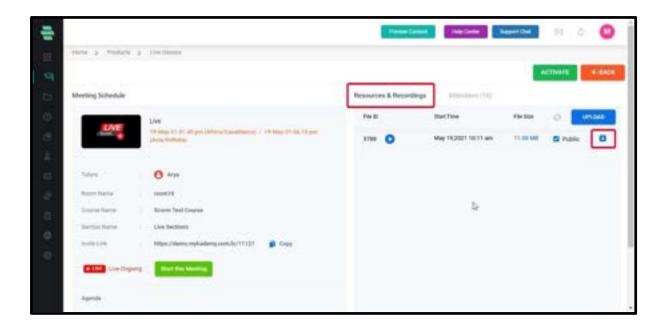
31. **Attendees** : The speakers and learners who are being invited to the session will be reflected.

32. **Duplicate** : The scheduled session will be duplicated.

33. **Cancel** : The scheduled session will be cancelled.

34. Once the session is over, it automatically moves to the **past live** session.

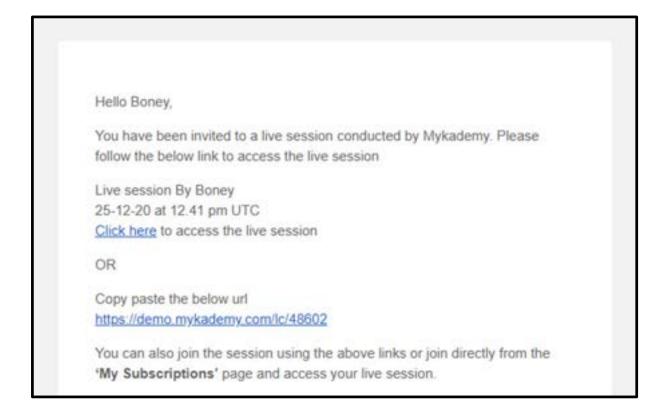
35. From the past live, the admin/tutor can download the recordings which will be available under the **Resources & Recordings** button.



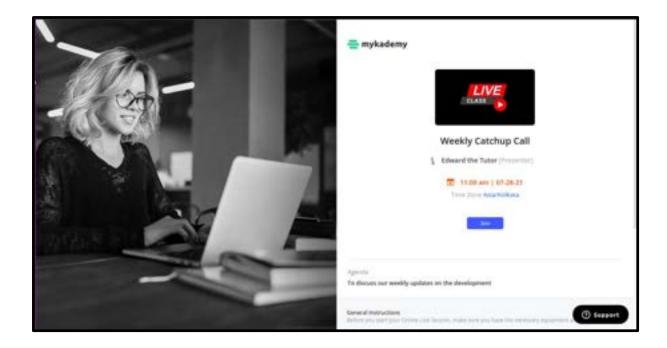
36. By selecting the Public checkbox, the live session recordings will be displayed as a lecture of a selected course.

How a learner can join into the Zoom Live Session

1. When a learner is added into the live session, the learner will get notified in the email as shown below.



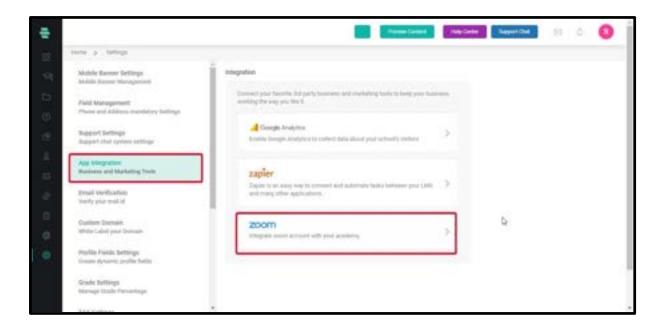
- 2. The learner can enter into the live session by clicking on the link provided in the email.
- 3. By clicking on the link, the learner will be taken to the lobby page.



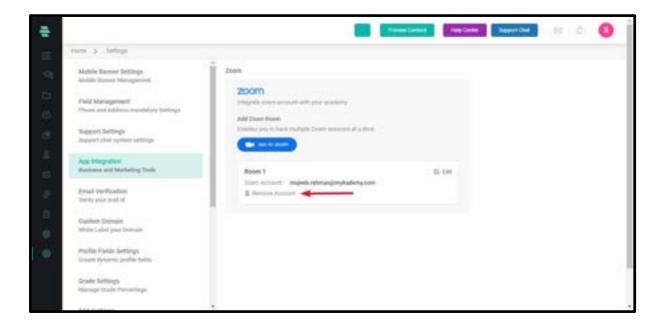
4. In the lobby pager, click on the **Join** button so that the learner can join the Zoom live session.

How to uninstall the Mykademy app from the Zoom account

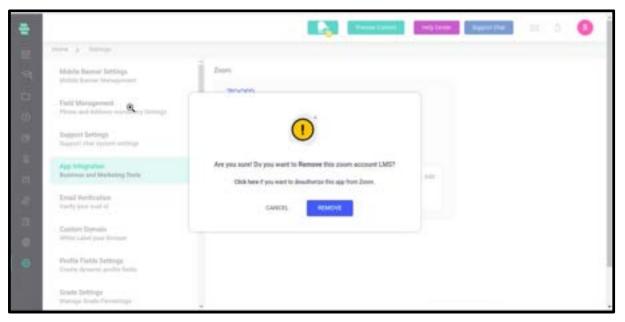
- 1. From the dashboard, go to **Settings**
- 2. Select App integration.



- 3. Click on **Zoom**.
- 4. The Zoom account which is already linked with the platform will be displayed.
- 5. Click on **Remove account.**



6. A confirmation pop up appears.



7. Click on **Remove** so that the Zoom account will be removed from the LMS platform.

8. If the user needs to de authorize the Mykademy app from customer's Zoom account, click on the message displayed in the pop up (*Click here if you want to deauthorize the app from zoom*)

9. So by clicking on the message, the user will be taken to the page as displayed below.

10. A user can also get redirected to the uninstallation page from <u>here</u>

11. Click on the **Uninstall** button so that the Mykademy app will be removed from the customer's zoom account.

MY CASHBOARD	Installed Apps			0.5000
Created Apps	Apps in Production Apps in	Development		
Call Logs	Installed OAuth apps that use	he production credentials to	e accese Zoom APts	
MY ADARN IDAGHEDARD	here:	Appliedu	Palater	
Apps on Account	Mykademy App	Account Level	Myself Schumbel (un 2115) 11 PM	Unnetal
App Respects				
Permission.				
Email Notifications				